EXXON VALDEZ OIL SPILL 1 2 TRUSTEE COUNCIL Public Meeting Friday, December 10, 2004 10:00 o'clock a.m. EVOS Office 441 West 5th Avenue, Suite 500 Anchorage, Alaska 3 TRUSTEE COUNCIL MEMBERS PRESENT: 4 STATE OF ALASKA - DEPARTMENT MR. KEVIN DUFFY 5 OF FISH AND GAME: Commissioner (Chairman) U.S. DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR: MS. DRUE PEARCE 7 Senior Advisor to the 8 Secretary for Alaskan 9 Affairs, 10 U.S. Department of Interior 11 STATE OF ALASKA -MR. CRAIG TILLERY for MR. GREGG RENKES 12 DEPARTMENT OF LAW: 13 Attorney General 14 State of Alaska 15 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE, MR. PETER HAGAN 16 National Marine Fisheries Svc: MR. JAMES W. BALSIGER 17 Administrator, AK Region 18 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, MR. JOE MEADE 19 U.S. FOREST SERVICE Forest Supervisor 20 Forest Service AK Region

MR. KURT FREDRIKSSON

21 STATE OF ALASKA - DEPARTMENT

22 OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION: Commissioner

²³ Proceedings electronically recorded, then transcribed by:

²⁴ Computer Matrix Court Reporters, LLC, 3522 West 27th,

²⁵ Anchorage, AK 99517 - 243-0668

1	morremen	COINCIT	CITIA DD	PRESENT:
	TRUSTEE	COUNCIL	STAFF	PKESENT:

2	MS.	GAIL PHILLIPS	Executive Director
3	DR.	PHIL MUNDY	Science Director
4	MR.	RICHARD DWORSKY	Science Coordinator
5	MS.	CHERRI WOMAC	Administrative Assistant
6	MS.	PAULA BANKS	Administrative Assistant
7	MR.	ROD BOCHENCK	Data Systems Manager
8	MR.	MIKE SCHLIE	Data Systems Assistant
9	MR.	MICHAEL BAFFREY	Department of Interior
10	MS.	CAROL FRIES	AKDNR
11 12	MS.	MARIA LISOWSKI	General Council's Office Department of Agriculture
13	MR.	STEVE ZEMKE	U.S. Forest Service
14	MS.	GINA BELT	Department of Justice
15	MS.	DEDE BOHN	U.S. Geological Service
16	MR.	BRETT HUBER	ADF&G
17	MR.	TONY DeGANGE	U.S. Fish & Wildlife Svc.
18	MS.	CARRIE HOLBA	ARLIS Librarian

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS				
2	Call to Order	04			
3	Approval of Agenda	13			
4	Approval of Meeting Notes (August 23, 2004)	14			
	PUBLIC COMMENT				
5	Dr. John Gerster (telephonically)	14			
6	Stacy Studebaker (telephonically)	16			
7	R.J. Kopchak (telephonically)	21			
8	Ken Adams	23			
9	Ross Mullins	26			
10	Pat Lavin	28			
11	Executive Director's Report	30			
12	2 Miscellaneous Actions Items				
13	Closeout funding for Konar project	82			
14	Allocation correction to Hoover-Miller project	107			
15	Reimbursable Service Agreement	108			
16	Policies and Procedures Changes	121			
17	DNR Small Parcel extension	131			
18	Synthesis of Ecological findings from EVOS Damage				
19	Assessment and Restoration Programs, 1989-2001	135			
20	Council Work Priorities	193			
21	Upgrade on additional funding for lingering				
22	oil projects	219			
23	FY06 Invitation	234			
24	Workshops	256			
25	Adiournment	263			

- 1 PROCEEDINGS
- 2 (Anchorage, Alaska 12/10/04)
- 3 (On record 10:05 a.m.)
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Good morning, everyone.
- 5 My name is Kevin Duffy, Commissioner of Fish and Game. I'd
- 6 like to call the Trustee Council meeting to order, December
- 7 10th, 2004, 10:05 a.m. Sitting at the table, for those on
- 8 the speaker phone, is Craig Tillery representing Gregg
- 9 Renkes, Department of Law. Pete Hagen is sitting in for
- 10 Dr. Jim Balsiger. Drue Pearce is to my right. Kurt
- 11 Fredriksson from DEC, the third State Trustee. And last,
- 12 but not least by any means, Joe Meade is at the end of the
- 13 table. Those are the Trustees who are all present and
- 14 accounted for.
- 15 And the first order of business would be to
- 16 approve the agenda for the Trustee Council members. Gail,
- 17 did you have a modification?
- 18 MS. PHILLIPS: Yes, Mr. Chairman, before we
- 19 do the approval of the agenda, could we ask everybody on
- 20 line, please, to identify themselves.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you.
- MR. O'CONNOR: Craig O'Connor from NOAA.
- DR. GERSTER: Dr. John Gerster from the
- 24 EVOS PAC.
- MS. STUDEBAKER: And Stacy Studebaker from

- 1 Kodiak on the EVOS PAC.
- 2 MR. KOPCHAK: R.J. Kopchak from Cordova
- 3 EVOS PAC.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Anyone else on line?
- 5 (No audible responses)
- 6 MS. PHILLIPS: Thank you Mr. Chairman.
- 7 Under the approval of the agenda, we did make some slight
- 8 changes just on how we're presenting items on the agenda.
- 9 We have one new edition to the agenda that you did not have
- 10 in your packet. It was an item that was brought to our
- 11 attention just this week. Under item number 4, the
- 12 miscellaneous action items, it's the last item there, the
- 13 DNR small parcel extension. DNR has run into a little
- 14 problem with getting title transferred from the Nature
- 15 Conservancy to the State and they've asked us for an
- 16 extension on the projects. So that's the only new item
- 17 that you would have on your packet. And I would recommend
- 18 that we do include that.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: That sounds like a
- 20 reasonable thing to do from my perspective. Hearing no
- 21 disagreement from other Trustees, we'll include that. Kurt
- 22 Fredriksson.
- 23 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yeah, I've got a -- I'm
- 24 just kind of catching up with these changes. I know the
- 25 agenda kind of came in last. But I might make a motion to

- 1 adjust the agenda to move the discussion of the science
- 2 plan revisions and discussion of the GEM science plan. I
- 3 think we had it down later in the day following the
- 4 executive discussion and counsel priorities discussion.
- 5 MS. PHILLIPS: We had them listed as 11 and
- 6 12 earlier but because they are just such brief topics,
- 7 they are just a few minute briefings rather than a full
- 8 discussion of those topics, we decided to put them under
- 9 the Executive Director's report. It doesn't matter to us.
- 10 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yeah, I'm not having a
- 11 good sense of -- you know, kind of in terms of the brevity,
- 12 perhaps that would be fine, Gail. And maybe if we need to
- 13 then have any.....
- MS. PHILLIPS: Prolonged discussion
- 15 MR. FREDRIKSSON:fuller discussion we
- 16 could.....
- MS. PHILLIPS: Put them later, sure.
- 18 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I wouldn't have a problem
- 19 with that.
- MS. PHILLIPS: That would be fine.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: And then as well, I'm
- 22 wondering if the workshops, where we have a number of
- 23 different workshops, I know there's some procedural issues,
- 24 but again, I'm trying to sense the Council work priorities.
- 25 And the FY06 invitation will deal with so many of these

- 1 topics, I'm wondering if we might just not move the
- 2 workshop discussions to follow to -- either prior to or
- 3 after the executive session, kind of as a number -- you
- 4 know, adjust it to an eight.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, Kurt, just to track,
- 6 there's a couple issues you had recommended, updating the
- 7 science plan and the GEM science plan book. Were those the
- 8 two issues?
- 9 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I had. I was thinking of
- 10 doing that later but, I mean, if it's going to be a very,
- 11 just brief, just kind of update as to where they are, if we
- 12 need to have fuller discussion, we could do that later in
- 13 the day. My concern was just how all these fit together in
- 14 terms of Council work priorities in the FY06 invitation.
- 15 And then secondly, so I accept Gail's
- 16 suggestion, just to keep that as it is in the Executive
- 17 Director's report. But I do believe the workshops, in
- 18 terms of those work group items that are going to be
- 19 dealing with, what we are addressing in the priorities in
- 20 the 06, might be better placed after that.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, so the suggestion is
- 22 to move the workshop discussions to after the Council work
- 23 priorities FY06 invitation. And in the agenda in front of
- 24 us, after executive session. So somewhere down toward the
- 25 end of the meeting. Is there a second to that motion?

- 1 MR. TILLERY: Seconded.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Moved and seconded. Is
- 3 there opposition to that shift?
- 4 (No audible responses)
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, we'll
- 6 proceed in that manner. Are there any other modifications
- 7 suggested to the agenda, Council members?
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 9 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Just one. I might --
- 10 given the agenda doesn't have any time frames on this, I
- 11 was just wondering, with respect to the executive session,
- 12 if we might be able to target that, if you will, a working
- 13 -- I assume we're going to have a working lunch?
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yes. Yes, we are.
- 15 MR. FREDRIKSSON: And I was just thinking,
- 16 you know, for purposes of the people who are sitting here
- 17 and what have you, we might just try and put some time
- 18 frames on this and maybe try and keep the executive
- 19 session, to try and target on our working lunch.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, so.....
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Was that the intent,
- 22 Gail?
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yes.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: I suspect it was.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yeah.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So I'll take that as a --
- 2 in the form of a motion to have the executive session
- 3 during the lunch period. Any additions to that?
- 4 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Mr. Tillery.
- 6 MR. TILLERY: I had a similar reaction that
- 7 Kurt did with respect with a couple of these items and I
- 8 think in Gail's explanation, that they're just going to be
- 9 a very brief overview is helpful. It would be helpful to
- 10 me in trying to figure out that if there were time frames
- 11 attached to the agenda items, I know we would rarely keep
- 12 to them, but if I see that there's five items and they're
- 13 scheduled for a total of 20 minutes, I know that that
- 14 that's just the brief overview. If I see an item and it's
- 15 scheduled for an hour, I know that that's, you know, a
- 16 longer thing. So I think if you could attach some time
- 17 frames to those, it would be helpful in future agendas.
- 18 MS. PHILLIPS: In the first agenda that I
- 19 sent out, I did put those in. But when we finalized the
- 20 final firm agenda, it was getting a little risky. But I
- 21 can do that.
- MR. TILLERY: Yeah, just.....
- 23 MS. PHILLIPS: Approximately.
- MR. TILLERY: We understand they won't be
- 25 right.

- 1 MS. PHILLIPS: Sure.
- 2 MR. TILLERY: I mean, that's not your
- 3 fault, that's ours.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, so that's a
- 5 suggestion for the future agendas, to give your best
- 6 estimate of the amount of time associated with them, which
- 7 may help us drive our modifications to the agenda when we
- 8 start the meeting.
- 9 From the Federal Trustees, Drue or Pete or
- 10 Joe. Do you have any suggested modifications to the
- 11 agenda? Kurt.
- 12 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Kevin, just one final
- 13 one. Since we do have a pretty full agenda here, which
- 14 will probably take us take us clearly up to 5:00 o'clock,
- 15 one item that had to deal with the STAC SOP operating
- 16 procedures review and changes to those procedures or
- 17 suggested changes to those procedures. I know I'm, at this
- 18 point in time, and I know this was an action item, these
- 19 are real important, I know, to the Council they are, they
- 20 are to the department and our Trustee. I'm wondering if we
- 21 might just delay that to the next meeting in terms of
- 22 Council action. If perhaps there may be a need for some
- 23 discussion today, but in terms of an actual action item,
- 24 I'd feel more comfortable dealing with that at a subsequent
- 25 meeting of the Council as opposed to driving it today.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thanks, Kurt. Joe.
- 2 MR. MEADE: Discussion?
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yes.
- 4 MR. MEADE: I'm in agreement. I felt that
- 5 it's a strategy we might want to do because of some of the
- 6 significant edits and changes there as to actually ask that
- 7 that be withdrawn and turned over to coordination with our
- 8 liaisons so that a collaborative effort could be
- 9 accomplished in bringing forward a final proposal.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, so as chair I've
- 11 heard two things, perhaps we're not ready to take action on
- 12 that at this meeting. The STAC SOP operating procedures,
- 13 and I heard a suggestion that there should be some work
- 14 with the liaisons in developing that document then bring it
- 15 back to the Trustee Council at a later date. If we're
- 16 going to take an action along those lines, I would suggest
- 17 someone make a motion and we do it officially for the
- 18 record so the public sitting in the audience as well as on
- 19 the telephone is aware of our actions.
- 20 So, Kurt.
- 21 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yeah, I'd be happy to
- 22 make a motion that we withdraw the STAC SOP operating
- 23 procedures review for this meeting subject to further work
- 24 between the EVOS staff and the Trustee Council liaison
- 25 staff for subsequent review and action by the Council at

- 1 their next meeting.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second to that?
- 3 MR. MEADE: I'd be pleased to second that
- 4 motion.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Seconded by Joe Meade. Is
- 6 there discussion?
- 7 (No audible responses)
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there objection?
- 9 (No audible responses)
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So moved. Drue Pearce.
- 11 MS. PEARCE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. On
- 12 the second page, late in the day, under number 7 we talk
- 13 about the 06 invitation but then plan for 9 is an update on
- 14 additional funding for lingering oil projects and then 10
- 15 is reconsideration of previously recommended but not funded
- 16 projects. I'm wondering if it would not make more sense if
- 17 we pulled the 06 invitation, number 7 down and put it after
- 18 9 and 10. It seems to me it's going to be difficult for us
- 19 to talk about specific funding until we know truly what's
- 20 available. And I don't think we'll know that until we
- 21 finish 9 and 10.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So yeah, there are two
- 23 ways of looking at that, I guess. Just looking at the 06
- 24 invitation and identifying the amount of funds available
- 25 could instruct us as to our decision making on the

- 1 following issues, but either way. So you're suggesting
- 2 moving the FY06 invitation to after number 9 and 10?
- 3 MS. PEARCE: Correct.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second to that?
- 5 MR. MEADE: I would second that.
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Discussion.
- 7 (No audible responses)
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, so moved.
- 9 Are there any other modifications to the agenda?
- 10 (No audible responses)
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, motion to
- 12 approve from someone, please.
- MS. PEARCE: So moved.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second?
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Second.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Moved by Drue Pearce to
- 17 approve the modified amended agenda. Second by Kurt
- 18 Fredriksson. Further discussion? Is there objection?
- 19 (No audible responses)
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, the agenda
- 21 is modified and approved for today's Trustee Council
- 22 meeting. With that, the next item on our agenda is
- 23 approval of meeting notes from our August 23, '04 Trustee
- 24 Council meeting.
- 25 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Kevin, I'd move approval

- 1 of the meeting notes.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Moved for approval by Kurt
- 3 Fredriksson. Is there a second?
- 4 MS. PEARCE: Second.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Seconded by Drue Pearce.
- 6 Discussion?
- 7 (No audible responses)
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, is there
- 9 objection?
- 10 (No audible responses)
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, the meeting notes of
- 12 August 23, 2004 Trustee Council meeting are hereby
- 13 approved. With that, we move to the next item on the
- 14 agenda and that is the public comment period. I would
- 15 remind members of the public that they have three minutes
- 16 to testify. I will go to those that are on line and go
- 17 through the list, see if any of those, at least the people
- 18 that I have written down, would like to testify and I'll go
- 19 down the list of my people that I wrote down. First would
- 20 be Mr. O'Connor, do you have any comment?
- MR. O'CONNOR: No.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Dr. John Gerster,
- 23 any comment?
- DR. GERSTER: Yes, I'm Dr. John Gerster and
- 25 I serve on the EVOS PAC and the North Pacific Research

- 1 Board Advisory Council. And I was seriously disappointed
- 2 at the Trustee's action to select projects for FY 2005
- 3 behind closed doors on August 23rd and then to take action
- 4 on those projects without public consideration PAC or STAC
- 5 input. When I was on the Board of the Alaska Science and
- 6 Technology Foundations, such actions were strictly avoided
- 7 out of respect for Alaska's open meetings act. And leaving
- 8 that aside, I kind of wondered if such an action was
- 9 consistent with established Trustee Council policy and
- 10 procedures. So I did some homework. I actually read the
- 11 October 1994 record of decision of the EVOS restoration
- 12 plan and EIS where the Council publicly adopted a policy
- 13 for implementing the restoration plan. And it says quite
- 14 clearly that the Trustees should select funding by an
- 15 ecosystem approach based on the advice of independent
- 16 scientific review with public participation at all levels.
- 17 I'm reading right from the act. These policies seem to
- 18 have been ignored on August 23rd.
- In particular, as a member of the PAC, all
- 20 of the PAC has been extensively briefed on the GEM program,
- 21 which I feel should be the major focus of Council efforts
- 22 now and in the future. And also in particular the
- 23 synthesis in modeling projects. And I just have a list,
- 24 Schumacher, McNutt, Weingartner, Edmundson. Those should
- 25 be a priority. Other worthy projects such as Cooper,

- 1 Darcy, Loggerwell and Konar's near shore monitoring project
- 2 also deserve further consideration. Now the Trustees can
- 3 decided to spend public on anything they want within the
- 4 law but they should really respect their own policies in
- 5 doing so. The Council has agreed to be guided by
- 6 scientific and public input. It seems to me if the Council
- 7 chooses to ignore the public's advice, the Trustees really
- 8 should do it in public session, not executive session, and
- 9 to explain their actions on the record. Let's listen to
- 10 our scientists and the other members of the public. I hope
- 11 at your meeting today, you will do so. Thank you.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Dr. Gerster.
- 13 Next on my list, Stacy Studebaker.
- MS. STUDEBAKER: Good morning. Yes, I'm
- 15 here. Good morning from Kodiak. My name is Stacy
- 16 Studebaker. I've also been a member of the EVOS public
- 17 advisory committee for the last eight years representing
- 18 recreational users and the Kodiak archipelago. And during
- 19 my time on the EVOS PAC, I've been involved in the
- 20 development of the GEM program from its very beginning.
- 21 Institutional memory is one advantage I have, having served
- 22 under two different Executive Directors, two governors,
- 23 many different Federal and State Trustees and two
- 24 Department of Interior secretaries. I know and greatly
- 25 appreciate the magnitude of time, effort, scientific and

- 1 public review and public funds that have gone into the
- 2 development of the GEM program as it stands today ready to
- 3 begin. If implemented the way it has been envisioned, the
- 4 GEM program stands to serve as a universal model for marine
- 5 ecosystem monitoring, and that is really noteworthy.
- 6 But recently I became aware of a departure
- 7 from the public process by which the funding decisions have
- 8 been made for launching the GEM program with the 2005, 2007
- 9 GEM work plan. Some recent actions by the Trustee Council
- 10 at the August 23rd meeting have jeopardized the restoration
- 11 and the GEM program as planned, envisioned, published and
- 12 communicated to the public and scientific communities. I'm
- 13 here today to voice a number of my concerns and ask for
- 14 some explanation, which I believe the Trustee Council owes
- 15 the public advisory committee, the science and technical
- 16 review committee, the EVOS Trustee Council staff and the
- 17 scientific community as well as the general public. It's
- 18 my understanding from some people present at the August
- 19 23rd Trustee Council meeting that the Council made funding
- 20 decisions based on deliberations that took place behind
- 21 closed doors and not in public. I believe this was a
- 22 violation of process and procedures and would like you to
- 23 give an explanation for why this occurred.
- 24 Another rather drastic deviation from past
- 25 process is that the Trustee Council funded their own list

- 1 of projects, many of which were not recommended by or even
- 2 considered by the science director, the science and
- 3 technical advisory committee, or the public advisory
- 4 committee because they did not fit the criteria of the GEM
- 5 program. Those committees had met previously to review,
- 6 discuss and make their recommendations based on the
- 7 criteria established in the GEM program. This doesn't
- 8 include the considerable time each individual took to read
- 9 every proposal prior to the meeting. The PAC discussed the
- 10 docket publicly, proposal by proposal, with the science
- 11 director, the chairman of the STAC, as we have done in most
- 12 previous years. We rolled up our sleeves and took our task
- 13 seriously to be sure we representing the injured resources
- 14 and the public while making our recommendations to launch
- 15 program that we worked so hard on.
- 16 And I really want to go on record here that
- 17 I believe there has been a serious violation of policies
- 18 and procedures. At the August 23rd meeting, the science
- 19 director had prepared a presentation to brief the Trustee
- 20 Council on the 2005-2007 work plan projects that were
- 21 recommended for funding by the reviewers and committee.
- 22 The Trustee Council didn't want to see the presentation, so
- 23 the public never got to see what had been recommended
- 24 through the established review process. Instead, after the
- 25 closed door meeting, the Trustee Council presented their

- 1 own list for funding.
- So I would like to know how and why you
- 3 made the decisions you did. What was your rationale for
- 4 funding these projects? Project by project, we have to
- 5 justify our decisions and recommendations, so why don't
- 6 you? Here are some other serious deviations from our
- 7 recommendations and the established policies. The
- 8 University of Alaska has been a major traditional player in
- 9 the research for the restoration plan and for planning and
- 10 implementing the GEM program. The Trustee Council chose
- 11 not to fund any of their proposals, many of which were
- 12 recommended by the STAC, the PAC and the science director.
- 13 So how do you justify your decision and explain this to
- 14 university scientists, many of whom have been the core
- 15 researchers of exemplary EVOS funded work.
- 16 Community monitoring and involvement has
- 17 been identified as a major central component of GEM.
- 18 Considerable time and funds have been spent to establish
- 19 this component of GEM. It's been recognized as an
- 20 important way to compile more and expensive data bases on
- 21 the Gulf of Alaska. Key projects that were identified
- 22 already, ongoing and recommended by the STAC and PAC were
- 23 discarded by the Trustee Council. How do you justify this?
- On page 7 of the policies common to all
- 25 action alternatives in the 1994 record of decision plan, it

- 1 says, quote, restoration must include meaningful public
- 2 participation at all levels; planning, project design,
- 3 implementation and review, end quote. The key word in that
- 4 sentence is must. The Trustee Council actions I've
- 5 described above certainly negate the efforts of the public
- 6 in this instance and are therefore legally questionable.
- 7 How can the PAC continue any meaningful participation in
- 8 the process if their recommendations aren't even considered
- 9 in the Trustee Council decision making? I don't really
- 10 think any of the PAC members want to go through the
- 11 superficial motions at our meetings just to create an
- 12 illusion of public process for the Trustee Council. We are
- 13 far too busy and our time is far too valuable to waste.
- 14 Likewise, how can you expect the staff of this organization
- 15 to answer to and work with the scientific community and the
- 16 public when the Trustee Council doesn't follow its own
- 17 rules. I ask you, do the Public Advisory Committee and the
- 18 Science and Technical Advisory Committee have a legitimate,
- 19 worthwhile future role in the public process of this
- 20 organization. It seems pretty clear that the integrity of
- 21 this organization has been compromised by these recent
- 22 actions. I don't know how we gain back the trust of the
- 23 scientific community and the public. How can we repair the
- 24 damage done to the GEM program to get it back on track
- 25 unless the Trustee Council funding decisions for the 2005-

- 1 2007 work plan are withdrawn and we pretend like the August
- 2 23rd meeting never happened.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Stacy, this is.....
- 4 MS. STUDEBAKER: You could admit your
- 5 mistake and we could replay the August 23rd meeting the way
- 6 it was supposed to happen. That would be the most
- 7 honorable thing to do.
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Stacy, this is Kevin.
- 9 Could you please summarize? I'm going to stay with the
- 10 time limit. We've got a lot of people here in the
- 11 audience, please.
- MS. STUDEBAKER: Yeah, that's it. I
- 13 greatly appreciate this opportunity and I look forward to
- 14 receiving your answers to my questions.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you.
- MS. STUDEBAKER: Thank you very much.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Stacy. R.J.
- 18 Kopchak. Do you want to comment?
- 19 MR. KOPCHAK: Yes, good morning. This is
- 20 R.J. Kopchak speaking from Cordova. I'm a member of the
- 21 PAC and have been representing the general public and have
- 22 been nominated for reappointment as a representative of the
- 23 commercial fishing industry. I've been involved in the
- 24 commercial fishing industry and in Prince William Sound for
- 25 30 years and in science in the Sound for the last 15, on

- 1 the PAC for just the last couple of years. I would
- 2 actually just like to say that I think Stacy Studebaker has
- 3 stated my concerns rather succinctly, even though her time
- 4 ran over. These are serious issues and they take serious
- 5 time and three minutes -- I know you guys have a lot of
- 6 testimony to hear, but three minutes is insufficient for
- 7 the level of disappointment to be communicated to you from
- 8 members of the PAC.
- 9 It is my understanding that representatives
- 10 on the Trustees who are appointed or who represent the
- 11 State of Alaska are bound by the open meetings act of the
- 12 State of Alaska, unlike the Federal representatives. That
- 13 requires conduct of business in public as part of a process
- 14 that's maintained and retained for the trust of the general
- 15 public in the decision making process. This process was
- 16 violated by the Trustees. When you go into executive
- 17 session today, you need to ask yourselves, in relationship
- 18 to your agenda items, does it deal with personnel? Does it
- 19 deal with finance that if know would jeopardize the mission
- 20 of the EVOS fund and the Trustees? If it doesn't fall
- 21 under either one of those categories, you have a
- 22 responsibility to vacate the executive session, to
- 23 reconvene in public and to hold your deliberations and
- 24 conversations about the fate of science and the fate of the
- 25 work that's been done over the last three years on GEM in

- 1 public. To give us an opportunity to hear your decision
- 2 making process and to see the give and take that is a
- 3 natural of coming up with good decisions. We want to be
- 4 included. We've done our job. We've worked hard. We've
- 5 spent years developing a science plan that has been
- 6 completely disregarded by the current Trustees. If you
- 7 have a reason for that disregard, it needs to be voiced in
- 8 public and it needs to be part of a meaningful dialogue
- 9 between the public and the Trustees.
- 10 I appreciate the opportunity to speak to
- 11 you today. I expect the Trustees to provide serious
- 12 questions and allegations and for us to move forward in a
- 13 positive way, consultively, to work together, public,
- 14 science and Trustees. To have a GEM program that reflects
- 15 the effort that's put into developing it. Thank you for
- 16 the opportunity to testify.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, R.J. Are there
- 18 other people on line wishing to testify?
- 19 (No audible responses)
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, we'll open
- 21 up the public testimony period to the members of the
- 22 audience. Feel free to just come up for those that want to
- 23 testify. Ken, come on up. Ken Adams, Prince William
- 24 Sound.
- MR. ADAMS: Good morning, Mr. Chairman,

- 1 Council members. Ken Adams, Cordova fisherman,
- 2 stakeholder, and the co-PI for successfully funded FY05
- 3 EVOS project entitled Implementing the Pink Salmon Fry
- 4 Survival Model, the Planning Phase. I'd like to say right
- 5 off that I am supportive of the comments made by both Stacy
- 6 Studebaker and R.J. Kopchak. I think their intention is
- 7 good. We want to develop a GEM program which is
- 8 transparent and of service to stakeholders in the general
- 9 community.
- 10 I'd like to report, on a positive note,
- 11 concerning the progress we've made on our project, the Pink
- 12 Salmon Fry Survival Model Implementation Planning Phase.
- 13 We've made considerable progress on this project. We have
- 14 developed a science plan and we look forward to using this
- 15 plan for developing proposals for the actual implementation
- 16 of this model, which we believe has significant economic
- 17 benefit and management potential for the Prince William
- 18 Sound fisheries, particularly the pink salmon fishery. I'd
- 19 like to say also that both I and my partner, Mr. Ross
- 20 Mullins, in this project, we've made a number of
- 21 presentations in the Cordova community, to the Prince
- 22 William Sound Agriculture Corporation as well as the
- 23 Cordova District Fishermen United. All the organizations
- 24 are strongly in support of this project. So we do have
- 25 widespread community support.

- 1 And further, we recognize GEM as one of the
- 2 positive legacies that has developed from the EVOS event,
- 3 recall this year, March of this year, we -- I don't want to
- 4 say celebrated, but we recognized the 15th anniversary of
- 5 the EVOS bill. And in retrospect, what we have here are a
- 6 number of assets, these are means for us to have made
- 7 lemonade, made something positive out of that dreadful
- 8 event. One of these legacies is the Trustee Council
- 9 itself. And now in particular, the developing GEM program.
- 10 And we look upon GEM as a very worthwhile, perhaps an
- 11 invaluable asset to us stakeholders. And the prospect of a
- 12 long term monitoring program is perhaps unique in this
- 13 country and I urge your development and your support for
- 14 this continuing program.
- 15 I refer to the NRC document that was
- 16 released in 2002 that includes the recommendations for the
- 17 developing GEM program put forth by the NRC. And since
- 18 ours is a modeling project, I've read a number of things
- 19 concerning modeling and the NRC's recommendations
- 20 concerning modeling. And I recognize that our project is
- 21 not a stand alone project but we can benefit from
- 22 additional modeling potential and capability within the GEM
- 23 program. And I see on your agenda later today you will be
- 24 revisiting projects which had been recommended but not
- 25 funded. And I would urge your consideration, Council

- 1 members, for the funding and the blessing on the joint
- 2 projects of Schumacher and McNutt as providing a greater
- 3 monitoring capability -- a modeling capability within the
- 4 GEM program. We want to help make this program responsive,
- 5 scientifically sound, and a robust program. And I urge
- 6 your consideration and support for those proposals dealing
- 7 with the GEM overall modeling component as well as the
- 8 synthesis project put forth by Mr. Weingartner.
- 9 And I believe that will do it for me,
- 10 Council members. Thank you very much.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Mr. Adams.
- MR. ADAMS: I think I stayed within the
- 13 three minutes, too. Didn't I?
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Close enough for me.
- MR. ADAMS: Good enough. Thank you.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Next testifier.
- 17 MR. MULLINS: I'll give it the one-two
- 18 punch here. My name is Ross Mullins, I'm with Ken Adams,
- 19 so -- I want to thank you all for allowing the public to
- 20 bring to your attention their concerns. I'd just like to
- 21 make it known that I fully support the comments of Dr.
- 22 Gerster, Ms. Studebaker and R.J. Kopchak in Cordova. We
- 23 were quite distressed at the nature of the outcome of the
- 24 March [sic] 23rd meeting, a lengthy executive session with
- 25 actions precipitated from unknown discussions.

- 1 One of the things I would like to present a
- 2 case for is to continue your community involvement
- 3 outreach. Ken and I have just completed a trip to Seward
- 4 and Homer where we made presentations to the communities
- 5 there, relating to our project, how it evolved in Cordova
- 6 and how we arrived at some interaction with GEM. And
- 7 through a community involvement initiation, we were able to
- 8 get it to this level where we're doing this planning for
- 9 the modeling phase. We had a very good turnout in Homer,
- 10 there's a lot of interest down there and my feeling is that
- 11 the Council would be well advised to try to consider a
- 12 small amount of seed money for communities on the coastal
- 13 regions that have been impacted to maintain some little
- 14 core groups or something to get people activated that will
- 15 help them fund some meetings. And, you know, to just get a
- 16 general discourse going between residents of those areas
- 17 because a lot are feeling that they're just kind of left
- 18 out in the cold.
- 19 And often these folks have issues and needs
- 20 they can identify that are unique to their area that would
- 21 be relevant to the GEM long term monitoring concept. So we
- 22 hope that this -- you know, it appears from the last kind
- 23 of evolution of the invitation and all that community
- 24 involvement has receded as a priority. Under the NRC
- 25 review, they did emphasis the need for community

- 1 involvement. And I know you have attached to your science
- 2 request that each proposal include a community involvement
- 3 component but often those are really not substantial and
- 4 many science programs don't have any real -- have any
- 5 opportunity to do that.
- 6 So I hope that the type of outreach that
- 7 the Council did in March, going to Seward, and that the
- 8 support of these coastal communities will be solicited.
- 9 And I believe in the long run it will be healthy for the
- 10 Council to get this broad base support. My belief is that
- 11 the citizens of the region own this Trustee fund. I mean,
- 12 it belongs to the people of the oil impacted region and
- 13 they should be treated with respect and try to nurture
- 14 their involvement so that they can feel like they have an
- 15 ownership interest and you will get the support that you
- 16 all would like to have for a program that has tremendous
- 17 potential for the future. So that's basically my comment.
- 18 Thank you for listening.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Mr. Mullins.
- 20 Other public comment? Sir.
- 21 MR. LAVIN: Thanks. For the record, I'm
- 22 Pat Lavin and I'm a member of the Public Advisory
- 23 Committee. As well, I'll be brief because I think all of
- 24 the speakers coming before me have hit the points that I
- 25 intended to raise. The transparency is key and it was the

- 1 manner of the decision -- and I don't think we have to get
- 2 at the merits of it, really, it's not about particular
- 3 funding decisions, it's how the decision happened on August
- 4 23rd that really has the effect of undermining GEM. And I
- 5 think you're hearing that fairly loud and clear, I just
- 6 want to convey that again and maybe keep it real short and
- 7 take a little of the remaining time and just ask whether
- 8 and how the Council plans to respond or whether you
- 9 consider this a valid concern. I guess that question is
- 10 for anybody.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Well, thank you for that
- 12 question but this public comment period and it's not meant
- 13 to be a debate between Council members and members of the
- 14 public. We've take care your concerns as well as those of
- 15 others under advisement and hopefully we'll address some of
- 16 those issues throughout the proceedings today. But this is
- 17 not an opportunity for a debate with Trustee Council
- 18 members.
- 19 MR. LAVIN: That's fine. Thank you.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Mr. Lavin.
- 21 Further additional public comments?
- 22 (No audible responses)
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: One more time back to the
- 24 telephone. Anyone wish to comment?
- 25 (No audible responses)

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, the public
- 2 comment period is closed and the next item on our agenda is
- 3 the Executive Director's report.
- 4 MS. PHILLIPS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 5 The first item on the Executive Director's report is the
- 6 liaison hour survey. At our last meeting, the Trustee
- 7 Council was apprised of the fact that several agencies do
- 8 put a lot of time into EVOS business and have no -- because
- 9 they don't have direct projects, they have no chance at
- 10 being reimbursed for the time that their personnel are
- 11 putting into EVOS business. So the Trustee Council
- 12 requested that Paula do a survey of the hours from the
- 13 different agencies and then we would bring forth a policy
- 14 proposal to the Trustee Council after we have all the
- 15 information. I'm going to call Paula forward to give her
- 16 report on that at this time.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, thank you. Thank
- 18 you, Paula.
- 19 MS. BANKS: Good morning. For the record,
- 20 my last name is Banks, B-A-N-K-S. I've provided to you in
- 21 your packet a spreadsheet that just basically -- and it's
- 22 fairly simple, it outlines the number of hours and -- or
- 23 the estimated number of hours and the personnel costs and
- 24 travel associated with those departments that do work on
- 25 EVOS projects that are not included in a budget that's

- 1 being supplemented by EVOS, whether it be a project or by
- 2 project management. Department of Justice, I wasn't able
- 3 to get information on their wages and travel but I will add
- 4 that at a later date. I was able to get Maria's estimates
- 5 just today and if you'll add those to your spreadsheet
- 6 under personnel costs, the estimate was \$8,700 and under
- 7 travel it was \$2,500 for a total of 11,200 and
- 8 approximately 150 hours.
- It was my understanding that these figures
- 10 were to make decisions in the future as to whether or not
- 11 we were going to offer compensation to agencies that aren't
- 12 normally compensated through project management or project
- 13 budgets. And that is it for that.
- 14 MS. PHILLIPS: Mr. Chairman, because we did
- 15 not get all the information yet from some of the agencies,
- 16 we wanted to wait until we had it all before we present --
- 17 made a policy proposal for the Trustee Council. Hopefully
- 18 we will have it for the next meeting. If you have -- if
- 19 you can look at the list and see some of your people that
- 20 haven't gotten back with Paula, please recommend that they
- 21 do as soon as possible.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- MS. PEARCE: Gail, is it your intent when
- 24 you do have all the information to bring a proposal to the
- 25 Council that we would reimburse those agencies?

- 1 MS. PHILLIPS: I will give you -- I will
- 2 offer you two proposals. Most likely one that we will do
- 3 an amendment to the 250, the management budget,
- 4 administrative budget, so that they can be reimbursed for
- 5 this year. Or secondly, we establish a policy for future
- 6 years out, that they be reimbursed.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 8 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yeah, Gail, just to be
- 9 clear in my mind, right now any financial support to the
- 10 Trustee Council agencies is with respect to management of
- 11 particular projects that are sponsored by the agency?
- MS. PHILLIPS: That's correct.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: So when we --
- 14 participation at PAC meetings, participation with STAC,
- 15 communication with the public on Trustee Council issues is
- 16 not now reimbursed?
- 17 MS. PHILLIPS: That is correct.
- 18 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Nor is the Trustee
- 19 Council time.
- MS. PHILLIPS: And it did become a -- it
- 21 has become a big issue for some of the agencies that don't
- 22 have projects.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Okay. And so, Paula,
- 24 that's what you're searching for here with the agencies.
- 25 It's not just what they're doing with respect to project

- 1 supervision but actual involvement in the Council business.
- 2
- 3 MS. BANKS: Right. And what -- the time
- 4 that they're spending and they are not receiving
- 5 compensation for.
- 6 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Okay, thank you.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any questions, Trustee
- 8 Council members?
- 9 (No audible responses)
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Thank you, Paula.
- 11 MS. PHILLIPS: Thank you, Paula.
- 12 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Oh, Mr. Tillery.
- MR. TILLERY: I wouldn't have, of course,
- 15 implicit is that there is a third choice, which is to do
- 16 nothing different and simply leave it the way it is.
- 17 MS. PHILLIPS: Certainly. I just thought
- 18 I'd put things in the positive light. The next item under
- 19 the Executive Director's report is the investment working
- 20 committee. We do have an investments committee meeting
- 21 scheduled for this coming Monday, the 13th. It will be --
- 22 Paula, would you give just a brief explanation to what the
- 23 agenda for that meeting will be. I'm sorry, I should have
- 24 just kept you up here.
- 25 MS. BANKS: The investment working group

- 1 will get together on Monday and we'll talk about our
- 2 current allocation policy and our current status of the
- 3 investments and where we stand. And then bring forward
- 4 some recommendations on adjusting or not adjusting our
- 5 current allocation.
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 7 MS. PEARCE: Who are the members at
- 8 present?
- 9 MS. BANKS: Let's see if I can remember
- 10 them off the top of my head.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Mike Burns.
- MS. BANKS: Michael Burns, Peter Bushre,
- 13 Gary Bader, Jim Balsiger, Bruce Nesledge, Barry Roth, Craig
- 14 Tillery and I believe Gail. And that's -- I think that's
- 15 it.
- MS. PEARCE: So Barry Roth is still on?
- 17 MS. BANKS: Yes, absolutely. And he does
- 18 plan to attend.
- 19 MS. PEARCE: Is going to be on by phone?
- MR. BANKS: He's going to be on by phone
- 21 and so is Bruce Nesledge. The only one I think that is not
- 22 going to be there is Jim Balsiger and I've given him the
- 23 opportunity to have Pete sit in if he chooses so. And
- 24 Peter Bushre is not going to be available, but the
- 25 remainder will be, so.....

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Gail.
- MS. PHILLIPS: There will be a PowerPoint
- 3 presentation available for this meeting and we will make
- 4 sure that that goes out to the Trustees with a report of
- 5 the meeting as soon as it does occur. Or as soon as the
- 6 meeting is over. Thank you, Paula. Why don't you just
- 7 stay. And while we're just discussing the investments
- 8 committee, I just might remind everybody that we have
- 9 received the annual audit and Paula sent it out to
- 10 everybody a couple of weeks ago. We have extra copies
- 11 here. If you did not get it, make sure you pick one up and
- 12 that will be a future item for discussion.
- 13 The next item on the Executive Director's
- 14 report is an update on the January science symposium and I
- 15 would like Richard -- Richard just stepped out -- Richard
- 16 and Paula to report on where we are with the symposium
- 17 planning.
- 18 MS. BANKS: I'll give you what I know so
- 19 far.
- 20 MS. PHILLIPS: Here's Richard.
- MR. DWORSKY: And I'm going to bring my own
- 22 chair.
- 23 MS. BANKS: The symposium, we're estimating
- 24 about 350 people, which is typical of what we have
- 25 annually. Last year I believe we had just a little over

- 1 400 total. We have sent out a proposal to three different
- 2 hotels, the Marriott, the Hilton and the Captain Cook.
- 3 I've got some preliminary numbers but I'm not authorized to
- 4 give out any information until the contract has actually
- 5 been signed. So we have contributors that are providing
- 6 monetary support from all over the different agencies. For
- 7 example, North Pacific Marine Science Foundation, NPMSF.
- 8 North Pacific Research Board. Prince William Sound Science
- 9 Center. Alaska Sealife Center, still waiting on a
- 10 commitment letter but that should be in soon. AOOS, North
- 11 Pacific Management Council, and of course EVOS is
- 12 contributing a portion of that.
- 13 Right now currently we have 190 people
- 14 registered. There are 88 speakers registered and 35
- 15 presenters will be presenting posters.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Richard.
- 17 MR. DWORSKY: Good morning. As you know,
- 18 the symposium starts on the 24th of January. We have it
- 19 broken down into a number of sessions. We have at least 22
- 20 co-sponsors, this number kind of keeps going back and forth
- 21 for not very good reasons. Just the people are in or
- 22 people or out, but it's at least 22 sponsors. We were
- 23 hoping to have Senator Stevens as a keynote speaker. One
- 24 of our biggest challenges is to have an evening session
- 25 with Charlie Cole on lingering oil to discuss that issue

- 1 and how the settlement came about and at the same time
- 2 create a larger audience for public participation and
- 3 public information. Probably get a little bit better press
- 4 there. I recognize Craig Tillery's name as the moderator
- 5 in here so as I understand it, we have to keep on schedule
- 6 on that one also.
- 7 The topical areas, just for your
- 8 information, then I'll be done, is climate change, Arctic
- 9 climate impact, ocean observing, physical oceanography,
- 10 fisheries oceanography, contaminants, oil impacts,
- 11 settlement overview, benthic habitat, marine mammals and
- 12 seabirds, fisheries science and management. We are going
- 13 to take one little different change, this year we're going
- 14 to have a panel on decision making, science and politics
- 15 where we hope to have Ben Stevens, an outside consultant,
- 16 maybe Paul Easley and several others talk about how we make
- 17 science decisions that help the political process and
- 18 decision making processes in government, which I think is
- 19 kind of a new approach that we're taking. And if I have no
- 20 more questions, that's it.
- MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Mr. Tillery.
- 23 MR. TILLERY: Yeah, just to make sure I
- 24 understand this, in the past and for many years, this has
- 25 been an Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council symposium.

- 1 And I'm sort of getting the impression that it's now really
- 2 just a North Pacific marine science symposium of which the
- 3 Exxon Valdez Trustee Council is one of the presenters. Is
- 4 that right or wrong?
- 5 MS. PHILLIPS: That is correct. It was at
- 6 first -- the symposium was just the EVOS Council.
- 7 MR. TILLERY: Right.
- 8 MS. PHILLIPS: And several years ago, three
- 9 years ago, it was changed to include all the different
- 10 science entities as far as marine science.
- 11 MR. TILLERY: But I think it's been a
- 12 gradual evolution but we started out just including other
- 13 people and now it sounds like it's really just -- it's not
- 14 like it's our symposium anymore. It's just a collaborative
- 15 symposium at this point, is that right?
- MS. PHILLIPS: That's right.
- 17 MR. TILLERY: Okay.
- MR. DWORSKY: Yeah, we're really interested
- 19 in the information transfer and between and among parties
- 20 who are doing very similar type of work across the agency
- 21 boundaries. So we find this as a way to collaborate and a
- 22 way to guide some of your further research and techniques.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Further comments, Trustee
- 24 Council members?
- 25 (No audible responses)

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, thank you.
- 2 Thank you both.
- 3 MS. PHILLIPS: The next item will be Rob
- 4 Bochenek giving an update on our data management processes.
- 5 MR. BOCHENEK: Good morning, Rob Bochenek,
- 6 EVOS TC data systems manager. I understand that you guys
- 7 have a lot on your schedule today, so I'll try to make this
- 8 as brief as possible. Basically I wanted to -- Gail
- 9 approached me two weeks ago and asked me to comment on
- 10 basic data management endeavors which have taken place
- 11 since the last Trustee Council meeting. As soon as I get
- 12 this up, I'll continue. Sorry about the delay. Well, I'll
- 13 just continue and maybe we'll get on this or not. I don't
- 14 know, we'll see. A lot of effort has been spent in the
- 15 last two or three months developing an architectural
- 16 document and an architectural system for the data
- 17 management system for EVOS. Included in your packet is a
- 18 four page white paper kind of detailing some of the
- 19 structure and specifics of the system. I'd like to really
- 20 quickly go through that document and just kind of just
- 21 stress some of the most important points of it.
- 22 We're taking the approach here of creating
- 23 some type of centralized data store to serve as both a
- 24 management tool, an access tool, and also as an archive.
- 25 This is a central repository that's going to basically

- 1 store both metadata, data concerning data, and actual data
- 2 sets themselves. There's been an effort before to discuss
- 3 ideas of using a distributed system. And we feel that
- 4 using a distributed system has some serious drawbacks and
- 5 pitfalls potentially. The issue is that if digital
- 6 resources are distributed among computers in various PI
- 7 offices or in various research entities, there's no way to
- 8 insure the integrity of that data or those digital
- 9 resources. So what we're basing our system of development
- 10 on is the web service model.
- 11 As you're aware, there's a lot of these
- 12 very successful websites out there nowadays such as eBay,
- 13 ofoto, and things kind of like that, where basically
- 14 there's a centralized computer system that performs a
- 15 service for users. And it's interfaced through an
- 16 authentification scheme, which gives the semblance of kind
- 17 of your own private interface. We're developing this
- 18 system for EVOS and we've presented some of the test
- 19 applications to some other data collection and funding
- 20 agencies and they've been very impressed and are interested
- 21 in possibly utilizing the system. Those are some of the
- 22 issues that I'm going to present to the Council and ask for
- 23 some comment on, is creating some type of MOA between these
- 24 institutions and also determining what type of support we
- 25 can legally ethically expect from them.

- 1 The document is broken down into four
- 2 specific sections. The first one being the application
- 3 architecture. And that basically discusses how this system
- 4 is going to be structured and how people are going to
- 5 interface it. How there's going to be customizable user
- 6 interfaces and management interfaces. In addition to that,
- 7 there's going to be access interfaces for the scientific
- 8 crowd, the management crowd, and also for any other type of
- 9 just layperson or common user. We are taking a three
- 10 tiered approach in that we're storing data in a relational
- 11 database, which is tier one; creating some type of analysis
- 12 functions, tier two; and then creating presentation tiers,
- 13 which are tier three. This allows us to build/customize
- 14 the interfaces very rapidly to the data. And we can, based
- 15 on user needs, filter the amount of scientific information
- 16 or technical information that they receive.
- 17 The second caveat of the system, which is
- 18 outlined in section two, is our metadata specification and
- 19 I'm not going to go too deeply into this. But basically,
- 20 we are employing a pretty expansive metadata tool set know
- 21 as ecological modeling language. And it complies with the
- 22 FGDC, which is the Federal Geospacial Data Committee, the
- 23 spec that was written into law in 1999, I think it was
- 24 signed by Bill Clinton. And it complies with that but it
- 25 goes even further in correctly documenting data sets. The

- 1 fields of the set, lots of descriptors for discovery, data
- 2 analysis and visualization and data transfer also.
- 3 The third section, which is a data
- 4 processing model, basically lays out the strategy that we
- 5 are going to be taking in acquiring this data in metadata
- 6 and then analyzing it for homogenies between data sets,
- 7 reprocessing and aggregating it, and then actually
- 8 producing synthesis results. The first phase, which is
- 9 phase one data and metadata harvest, is where we are going
- 10 to go to data providers and ask them to supply their
- 11 individual data sets that are collected as a result of
- 12 funding from EVOS or funding from NPRB or funding from
- 13 other agencies who are going to be buying in and ask them
- 14 to submit their data and their metadata in the form in
- 15 which it was originally collected. A lot of past efforts
- 16 in terms of data management have revolved around the idea
- 17 of dictating formats and dictating unit structure and
- 18 dictating specifications in which to absorb data. And I
- 19 don't believe that this has been successful in the past.
- 20 What needs to happen is researchers should
- 21 be allowed to collect the data in whichever way they see
- 22 fit to perform the analysis that they need to do. Once
- 23 that's accomplished, they should be allowed to submit their
- 24 data to an archive in any form in which it was originally
- 25 created. By correctly -- the only specifics that we

- 1 mandate on these researchers is that they correctly
- 2 document their data. Which means producing general FGDC
- 3 specific metadata in addition to metadata describing the
- 4 actual syntax of the information, including file type, unit
- 5 structure, data type, software, algorithms and so forth.
- 6 Once we have amassed a large amount of this type of
- 7 information, we move into stage two, which is autonomous
- 8 reformatting of the data and aggregation of the data.
- So through an analysis of the metadata
- 10 concerning these distributed heterogenous data sets, we
- 11 have enough information about the data sets where we can
- 12 draw from multiple data sets and reformat to a homogenous
- 13 type. Once we perform this operation, we can then move to
- 14 stage three, which is the production of synthesis OLAP
- 15 structures. We can go to managers and policy makers and
- 16 ask them what type of higher level, overall geographic data
- 17 analysis do they require. These stages, of course, are to
- 18 be spread out over three to five years. The phase one is
- 19 generally the data discovery and data simulation of the
- 20 individual data sets and the metadata is probably going to
- 21 take about two years. And once we've absorbed and
- 22 collected enough information, we can actually start
- 23 aggregating it to common types and common structures.
- 24 The questions that I have -- and I could go
- 25 into section four, the technology, but I'm fairly sure that

- 1 you're not very interested in that. But what I would like
- 2 to ask the Trustee Council specifically is, as of now, the
- 3 North Pacific Research Board is utilizing some of our
- 4 specifications and some of our systems to organize and
- 5 manage their data. Another agency or entity, the Arctic
- 6 Yukon Kuskokwin Salmon Initiative has presented some
- 7 interest in also having us, the data management staff here,
- 8 assist them in the management of their electronic data and
- 9 documents and so forth. Is there a potential issue with
- 10 creating an MOA with these two types of institutions in
- 11 order to provide them a service? Also, is there a
- 12 potential issue of transferring funds between agencies to
- 13 pay for some of these services? In addition, once these
- 14 funds are transferred and we are providing these services
- 15 to these other agencies, we made need to hire another staff
- 16 member in the data management section.
- 17 In addition to this data management system,
- 18 which is for completed data sets, we are currently
- 19 developing a near shore data management system which will
- 20 assist USGS scientists Tom Dean and James Bodkin in
- 21 facilitating their near shore monitoring program, which
- 22 involves a large contingent of PI's and researchers who are
- 23 collecting data. And this system, though very analogous to
- 24 the one I just described, deals with data of a different
- 25 type, which is not complete or dynamic. And that these

- 1 data sets are continually going to be upgraded, accessed,
- 2 traded between researchers at different locations. And
- 3 those changes to those data sets need to be monitored. It
- 4 ties in with the first type of data system that I
- 5 described, but the first type of data system is basically
- 6 projects producing data that have closed out and those data
- 7 sets have been peer reviewed and finalized and then
- 8 absorbed into a system.
- 9 The second system is actually managing
- 10 living data sets that are growing and changing. This
- 11 effort is going to require considerable amount of
- 12 development effort by data management here. And it looks
- 13 as if we're going to be setting up an MOA between USGS to
- 14 facilitate this process, and I believe that it's included
- 15 in the budget of the near shore monitoring program to the
- 16 USGS proposal. So this is something that is going to be
- 17 rearing its head, I think, in the future as a good amount
- 18 of work for data management to do. And I foresee potential
- 19 of hiring another individual in the section to assist. I
- 20 think that's it.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is that it, Rob? Thanks.
- 22 Questions? Joe.
- 23 MR. MEADE: Thank you very much for the
- 24 presentation. In past I recollect your insightful and
- 25 technological interests in where we are able to deal with

- 1 our data stewardship. And I think that's very important.
- 2 I think that data stewardship and effective stewardship of
- 3 that data is a critical asset in our responsibility. The
- 4 question, I guess, I think we need to ask ourselves that
- 5 helps answer the questions that you're asking of us is who
- 6 is the proper steward of the data that you're asking about.
- 7 And I don't have the answer to that, I'm more asking, I
- 8 guess, the question. For example, the Alaska Ocean
- 9 Observing System, are they the appropriate steward of a
- 10 broad database or a broad location for housing such
- 11 collective data. And then would other agencies in turn
- 12 work with them for housing, populating, or storing, or
- 13 accessing and retrieving the data in the type of a
- 14 technologically advanced solution that you've described.
- 15 Or are we in our mission?
- MR. BOCHENEK: Right.
- MR. MEADE: I guess that's, to me, a
- 18 question for the Trustees and certainly for you to help
- 19 shape our insights towards.
- MR. BOCHENEK: Right.
- 21 MR. MEADE: But as we look at the role of
- 22 the Board of Trustees, focusing on our issues with injured
- 23 species and lingering oil and restoration, is it in the
- 24 context of our broader role to serve that or I guess my
- 25 core issue is, we don't want to be duplicative. We want to

- 1 be sure that we're maximizing the investment of the
- 2 resources we have to the benefit of Alaskans and not
- 3 duplicate other things that other entities may be indeed
- 4 doing.
- 5 MR. BOCHENEK: Yes, well currently we're
- 6 working with the data manager of the Alaskan Oceanographic
- 7 Observing System and the North Pacific Research Board,
- 8 which is Igor Katrev. We are working in conjunction with
- 9 him to develop this system. The information that we're
- 10 dealing -- that we're concerned with with the system I just
- 11 laid out deals specifically with a style of data known as
- 12 insitu data. And insitu data is information that's
- 13 collected by individual researchers at point sources.
- 14 These include a pretty heterogenous style of information.
- 15 The information that AOOS is concerned with deals more with
- 16 real time buoy information. Real time data streams coming
- 17 from oceanographic sensors to power models. And there's an
- 18 interest in AOOS hosting this other type of information,
- 19 the more point source and historic style that GEM is
- 20 collecting and managing right now. But there's not effort
- 21 on that front to create any type of protocols or storage
- 22 mechanism to store that type of information.
- 23 AOOS itself is a distributed system also,
- 24 in that they are not necessarily centralized in any way.
- 25 So AOOS can act as a portal to other individual resources,

- 1 whether they be satellite data, insitu stuff or, you know,
- 2 this real time data streams. One of the critical parts
- 3 that I would like to stress is I believe that the
- 4 management of EVOS sponsored projects absolutely needs to
- 5 be correctly archived and managed and stored in a way in
- 6 which it can accessed and synthesized in order to determine
- 7 if these issues that you brought up such as lingering oil
- 8 or affected species and so forth can ever come to a close.
- 9 As of now, data that's being collected -- and this is kind
- 10 of all across the board in the United States -- is slowly
- 11 falling into obscurity. It's analyzed very quickly as a
- 12 project closes out but in terms of doing some type of
- 13 overall geographic or temporal analysis in terms of a large
- 14 scale funding scientific effort such as GEM, those types of
- 15 analyses are very, very, very difficult to perform.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 17 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Kevin, yeah. I think
- 18 Joe, really at least from where I sit, has kind of hit it
- 19 on the head. To me it really is the stewardship over what
- 20 data sets. And what is the responsibility of this Council
- 21 to the data that has already been collected, to future data
- 22 that will be collected, and the data that may not be
- 23 necessarily directly associated with EVOS restoration. And
- 24 having spent a couple days in a workshop, a lingering oil
- 25 workshop here recently, I was impressed. I see Jeep Rice

- 1 in the background. This, the EVOS Trustee Council has
- 2 invested in the collection of a tremendous amount of data.
- 3 It would seem to me we have stewardship responsibilities
- 4 over the data that has already been collected and we will
- 5 continue that to the extent that we collect additional data
- 6 under our restoration program. How this -- and Rob, I'm
- 7 glad you're on our side because you talk about an area that
- 8 I am very much a novice and I speak in much simpler terms.

9

- 10 But I can understand the collection of
- 11 data, the manipulation, the archiving, the storage, if you
- 12 will, for purposes of analysis, synthesizing that data for
- 13 policy makers. We have an obligation with respect to the
- 14 information that's been collected to date. I would hope,
- 15 because I can't -- it's hard for me to tell right now
- 16 whether what you're talking about here is directed as a
- 17 first priority to the management of the data that has been
- 18 collected over the last 13 years. And if that is not the
- 19 intent, let me clearly say at least where I sit, that that
- 20 is a priority that I bring to this table, that if we are
- 21 going to have a data management architecture, it has got to
- 22 be applicable to what has been done to date under this
- 23 program.
- 24 Having said that, I think -- and this is
- 25 subject to further Council discussion clearly -- but I

- 1 think we directly have that obligation to our own EVOS
- 2 restoration data sets. I start to question, as we go
- 3 beyond that. And I might say with respect to who you're
- 4 working with, it was my understanding that to date we've
- 5 kind of relied on or looked to ARLIS as a repository, if
- 6 you will, an information storage with respect to EVOS data,
- 7 EVOS study. And is that something that you're working in
- 8 conjunction with them through this program? What is that
- 9 interface?
- 10 MR. BOCHENEK: ARLIS basically archives and
- 11 stores our -- some of the EVOS products in addition to -- I
- 12 mean, the EVOS project products in addition to any type of
- 13 document, which is the proposal, annual report, final
- 14 report, kind of electronic documentation. They do not
- 15 currently host data sets, which are the raw information
- 16 collected by the researchers. The reason being is, you
- 17 know, ARLIS is a library and dealing with the management of
- 18 data that's stored in a multitude of file formats and the
- 19 scientific, technical kind of specs concerning those pieces
- 20 of information and the interpretation, the ability to
- 21 interpret that information is highly technical.
- We, of course, with the data system that
- 23 we're developing here, we would like to tie in the
- 24 contextual information concerning the data sets, which
- 25 includes the project information, the final report, the

- 1 annual report, you know, and basically allow people to
- 2 search for information but also to find related info too,
- 3 which is electronic documents, such as ARLIS. And if ARLIS
- 4 is, they are archiving that type of digital information, we
- 5 could either host it here or create a link to their site.
- 6 I know that their stuff is on the web. I mean, that's not
- 7 a big issue. The big issue right now is the information
- 8 and the raw data sets that have been collected back to when
- 9 the first restoration began. These data sets are falling
- 10 into obscurity as we speak right now. They're being stored
- 11 in locations, kind of forgotten about. The context in
- 12 which the measurements were taken, the algorithms employed
- 13 in analyzing the initial primary data is not really
- 14 documented. The problem is that now you could possibly
- 15 grab a data set that was produced five or six years ago and
- 16 really have no idea of what it is or how to interpret it.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt. Paula.
- 18 MR. FREDRIKSSON: So Rob, if I'm hearing
- 19 you correctly, what you're working on here, what you've got
- 20 outlined here, is a way to take the data that has been
- 21 collected to date and to be able to restore, synthesize,
- 22 analyze and present that in a form for policy makers like
- 23 sitting around the table here.
- MR. BOCHENEK: Right, right, right. Well,
- 25 the first step, of course, is creating the archive. Is

- 1 getting a snapshot of the data as it was originally
- 2 produced by the researcher and then documenting exactly
- 3 what that data is. Once that is done, what that allows you
- 4 to do is, of course, access that information in the context
- 5 of that experiment. So you're looking for research that's
- 6 been done on sea lions. Or you're looking for research
- 7 that's been done on zooplankton. You can bring up these
- 8 series of data sets and so forth. But associated with
- 9 those measurements on sea lions and zooplankton and all
- 10 these various biological quantities are a lot of physical
- 11 quantities also. What we then want to do is, by going into
- 12 those individual data sets and pulling out information, is
- 13 create a secondary higher order data model, physical data
- 14 model and biological data model describing an over-arching
- 15 kind of physical or biological data set.
- 16 So it might be a conglomeration of 600 or
- 17 700 data sets but it basically describes how the physical
- 18 or biological parameters in this geographic region have
- 19 been changing. Once that has been done, we can actually
- 20 start comparing and analyzing these physical or biological
- 21 parameters against each other and produce higher level
- 22 analyses and be able to do large scale trend analysis, you
- 23 know, basically just produce products that are not just a
- 24 single researchers efforts that gone on over the last three
- 25 years but a combination of 400 or 500 projects and millions

- 1 and millions of dollars of research.
- 2 But those are things -- the archive first
- 3 needs to be set up and capture the data and capture the
- 4 metadata. And once we amassed a pretty large quantity of
- 5 information and archived it, we can start producing the
- 6 secondary and tertiary products.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Pete, question?
- 8 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, Rob, thanks. I guess
- 9 getting from here to there sounds like is the challenge and
- 10 we've kind of described a long term vision and -- I guess,
- 11 how do you approach -- and it's good that you're working
- 12 with NPRB, North Pacific Research Board, because they're
- 13 also a funding entity and.....
- 14 MR. BOCHENEK: Yeah, very analogous to GEM.
- 15 MR. HAGEN:so I think that working
- 16 together with them is well and good. I'm kind of wondering
- 17 how you'll be approaching the agencies that may be
- 18 receiving some of these funds. And they're, of course --
- 19 they may already have a long term time series, they have
- 20 their own data protocol set up. They're receiving
- 21 additional funds to augment their research to, you know,
- 22 add some components that of interest to the different
- 23 funding groups. How do you see kind of -- you can't really
- 24 bring all of their existing data in and then there's
- 25 institutional.....

- 1 MR. BOCHENEK: Well, no, no, it's a --
- 2 well, we're talking about individual, like individual raw
- 3 data research sets. I mean, basically, for instance, the
- 4 Alaska Department of Fish and Game collects their initial
- 5 information, produces some type of yearly data product, and
- 6 then moves that information into management analysis. You
- 7 know, the data is analyzed and massaged or moved into some
- 8 type of management product. The problem is that the raw
- 9 data, the raw physical and biological measurements are not
- 10 being incorporated into any type of archive.
- 11 MR. HAGEN: Well, yeah there may be not
- 12 currently, but there's also efforts and interests within
- 13 agencies to do a similar.....
- MR. BOCHENEK: Right.
- 15 MR. HAGEN:kind of data rescue, data
- 16 recovery archival. And so there's -- and I image with the
- 17 University of Alaska, too, which is a big partner as well.
- MR. BOCHENEK: Right.
- MR. HAGEN: And so I guess one question is,
- 20 do you have kind of a -- and obviously this is a highly
- 21 technical -- discussions need to take place at these
- 22 different levels. Do you have a group you work with? Is
- 23 there a statewide IT group that, you know, starting to
- 24 address archival data?
- MR. BOCHENEK: Well, I've met with a lot of

- 1 the technical individuals at ADF&G. And I don't know if
- 2 you're aware, there's this IT consolidation effort.
- 3 MR. HAGEN: Yeah.
- 4 MR. BOCHENEK: And right now the IT
- 5 consolidation is revolving around the consolidation of
- 6 technical, physical hardware, creating standards for the
- 7 purchasing of that hardware, and the consolidation of human
- 8 resources and effort. But -- and I might be overstepping
- 9 my bounds here -- there does not seem to be any push in
- 10 that effort for the consolidation or standardization of
- 11 information and data. Maybe that is something -- it's
- 12 something I've talked with Kevin Brooks about and something
- 13 that he thought was very interesting. I've been working
- 14 with programmers and database managers at Wildlife
- 15 Conservation. And we've discussed how there is a serious
- 16 lack of -- in ADF&G at least, I'm not sure about the other
- 17 State agencies. I know that DNR and DEC have some data
- 18 management protocols set up but they're pretty minimal,
- 19 just basic FGDC metadata requirements. Which is in essence
- 20 just a library record, like a bibliographic record.
- 21 There's not really any systematic analysis of the actual
- 22 data structure itself.
- MR. HAGEN: Yeah, it seems like -- and you
- 24 were asking about direction or possible MOA's between
- 25 entities, it seems like probably be good to have some type

- 1 of discussion level happening that agency heads could
- 2 bless.
- 3 MR. BOCHENEK: This white paper was written
- 4 basically for non-technical types. And there's going to be
- 5 a -- there's a draft version of a document that is going to
- 6 be much -- that is in the works right now, much more
- 7 technical that I'm sending out for peer review to agency IT
- 8 folks in addition to just national data managers. And that
- 9 outlays in more technical detail what's going on. One of
- 10 the things I'd like to really stress in this approach is
- 11 we're taking the idea of a web service and it is a
- 12 different avenue towards producing metadata and archiving
- 13 information in that you involve the data producer as a
- 14 stakeholder. They have their own, in essence, web space
- 15 that they log into and they manage their data set, their
- 16 metadata and their documents and data products. Of course,
- 17 there's security levels in there where basically we're just
- 18 providing a centralized archive that dictates specific
- 19 metadata requirements for the storage of information.
- 20 You know, I'm sure that you guys are aware
- 21 and you've been on these types of websites like ofoto where
- 22 you store your digital photographs and then you have them
- 23 produce the prints at a low price and they send it to you
- 24 in the mail and all this stuff like that. By centralizing
- 25 the information and storing it in a central location, you

- 1 insure that the information is not going to be lost, that
- 2 it's not going to be moved from computer to computer, that
- 3 you will always be able to access this information, you've
- 4 got a snapshot of it.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe and then Kurt. Joe.
- 6 MR. MEADE: Thank you. Again, I don't know
- 7 how much time we have on our agenda for in detail
- 8 discussion on this. It seems to me that core to the
- 9 discussion is the centralized archive responsibility.
- 10 Certainly, and I think as Kurt reflected earlier too,
- 11 correct in leadership, stewardship of our own data
- 12 collection is our direct responsibility and I strongly
- 13 applaud that. It seems to me what the second question is
- 14 asking, it's querying about being part of a community or a
- 15 collaborative stewardship responsibility with a variety of
- 16 entities and I applaud that as well. As a public servant
- 17 and representing a Federal agency, I think that's, again,
- 18 an important role that we can help to host. The query I
- 19 still have is are we the right source, and perhaps we are,
- 20 the query is more to insure that we're not being
- 21 competitive or duplicative. And that would be the issue
- 22 that I would challenge us to be sure about. Helping to
- 23 sponsor or foster a collaborative data stewardship
- 24 responsibility is admirable and appropriate but being sure
- 25 that we're not being either competitive or duplicative so

- 1 that we're maximizing the public's assets, if you. Those
- 2 would be the areas of my interest.
- MR. BOCHENEK: And that's something that I
- 4 think once this final -- this technical implementation plan
- 5 is finished out of draft form and it's sent out for peer
- 6 review to agency IT representatives, that that will come
- 7 up. We've tried to do an assessment of data archiving and
- 8 kind of data discovery services that are out there right
- 9 now. And it looks like there's the Alaska Geospacial
- 10 Clearinghouse in addition to CIIMMS. And CIIMMS is the
- 11 cooperatively implemented information management -- and
- 12 there's another M in there -- System. I'm not totally
- 13 sure. CIIMMS itself I think is a great first attempt at
- 14 providing some type of service for the storage of metadata
- 15 and information but I think it falls short in a lot of
- 16 areas in terms of archiving of actual data sets. It just
- 17 provides like a link to another resource that's
- 18 distributed. And that brings up the issue of information
- 19 being moved, changed, and so forth.
- 20 What we haven't found yet is any type of
- 21 web -- I mean, any type of archiving service that actually
- 22 will provide the ability to synthesize information. And
- 23 that's the critical part about this system and the
- 24 architecture, is that it's built to produce higher order
- 25 products from existing data sets.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 2 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yeah, just a final
- 3 comment. And I appreciate the -- we're moving out of time.
- 4 But I would like Rob perhaps, if you would go back and come
- 5 back to the Council in the future with another report. And
- 6 what I'd -- I guess I've been in the business a long time
- 7 and I have been in addressed integrated data sets and
- 8 systems for integrating data within agencies and across
- 9 agencies over many, many years. It's a tough one. You
- 10 know, you've got lots of work ahead of you in this field.
- 11 But one of the things that I'd really like you to come back
- 12 and explain to the counsel is if you took this, without
- 13 going any farther than our own data sets, without having a
- 14 mission to figure out how to integrate Fish and Game and
- 15 DEC data sets, how you could integrate, synthesize and
- 16 provide information in a more user friendly form for
- 17 Trustee Council with respect to the restoration studies
- 18 done to date or in the mill. That would be very, very
- 19 valuable, at least to myself. And what I fear is if you
- 20 jump out there, because I've seen many efforts come and go,
- 21 many of which I have sponsored, that encourage folks like
- 22 yourself to go out and try and bring together all the
- 23 agencies, it is difficult at best.
- MR. BOCHENEK: Right.
- 25 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I haven't seen it happen

- 1 yet. But we do have -- I mean, I look -- I just grabbed
- 2 our summary and this may not be exact, but we've got 16
- 3 million dollars invested in just herring studies. Eighteen
- 4 specific studies addressing herring specifically. If we
- 5 could get that integrated into the system that you're
- 6 talking about, that would be a great first step. But I
- 7 don't know what it would take, I don't know what the cost
- 8 would be, I don't know if it would be this -- it sounds
- 9 good if it's just an additional staff person, but I don't
- 10 know if that's it.
- MR. BOCHENEK: Right, I mean....
- 12 MR. FREDRIKSSON: And you don't -- we don't
- 13 need to belabor it today but I would appreciate you looking
- 14 at it and reporting back to us.
- 15 MR. BOCHENEK: Just one thing I wanted to
- 16 stress before I leave is that, you know, the agencies that
- 17 I'm talking about first cooperating with and working with,
- 18 NPRB and AYK, are agencies which are almost totally
- 19 equivocal to, in terms of their processes, their adoption
- 20 of a science plan, their RFP, their peer review, to the GEM
- 21 project cycle. And it would seem that it would be very,
- 22 very easy to integrate the management aspect of files and
- 23 data and so forth between these three agencies. I'm not
- 24 asking to go into State agencies as of now. What I'm
- 25 focusing on are these entities which are analogous to GEM.

- 1 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I guess just to make it
- 2 clear, what I'm asking you to do is to come back to us and
- 3 drill down into our PI's.
- 4 MR. BOCHENEK: Okay.
- 5 MR. FREDRIKSSON: You know, I'm more
- 6 concerned about the studies that have been done to date by
- 7 EVOS than I am about NPRB or other organizations that may
- 8 have good -- and they may even be useful in terms of.....
- 9 MR. BOCHENEK: Right.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON:helping you design
- 11 the architecture, but it's the data that we've already
- 12 bought, if you will.....
- MR. BOCHENEK: Right.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON:invested in, that to
- 15 me is just of a critical importance.
- MS. PHILLIPS: And Mr. Chairman.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Gail.
- 18 MS. PHILLIPS: Certainly this was just an
- 19 overview of what our data management people have been
- 20 working on and we will be coming back to the Trustee
- 21 Council as we develop each step.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Good. All right.
- MS. PEARCE: Mr. Chairman.
- 24 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 25 MS. PEARCE: I think that Kurt is wise to

- 1 say let's first look at our own data, how do we want to
- 2 integrate and update so that we have the best data set that
- 3 the EVOS Trustee Council can put together. I agree with
- 4 Kurt, I spent a lot of years watching as we tried to update
- 5 computer systems and data delivery at the State level and
- 6 the Federal is not easier I've discovered. So it's a huge
- 7 undertaking just for the six agencies that are sitting here
- 8 and all the information we already have. I am not yet
- 9 ready to dismiss ARLIS as just a library and not an
- 10 opportunity to perhaps be the place that some of this
- 11 should be happening.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Thank you. Any
- 13 other comments? Craig.
- MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman, just to say
- 15 that while I agree with Kurt about the importance of our
- 16 past data, we are still collecting data every year. I
- 17 would not begin to argue that we should try to get DEC,
- 18 Fish and Game, NOAA to conform to how we use data but
- 19 entities like NPRB are embryonic. They can create -- I
- 20 mean, they can change -- we can get similar to them. I
- 21 think that with those kinds of entities, because we are
- 22 continuing to do our data, they're starting to do their
- 23 data, we do need to have similar data techniques,
- 24 management techniques, so that they can be used together so
- 25 that they can be used across boundaries. So I certainly

- 1 agree that one of things we need to bring that past data,
- 2 but I think the system we need to bring it in to should be
- 3 one that is compatible with those guys, with the Pacific
- 4 Salmon Fund, with all these others that are just -- have
- 5 been starting up in the last five years.
- 6 MR. BOCHENEK: And one of the -- you know,
- 7 I wanted to present a little bit of this application right
- 8 now that we're actually beginning to manage and absorb and
- 9 document the data and documents and final reports and
- 10 annual reports of previous years. And the next Trustee
- 11 Council meeting, I'll present that to you and it will be
- 12 much -- it will have a lot more information collected and a
- 13 lot more information uploaded into the system. And it will
- 14 show the real power of the system. I have met with
- 15 representatives from those various entities and they were
- 16 very impressed because right now they don't have any data
- 17 management really going on.
- 18 And they looked at the option of this
- 19 management interface through the web for storing project
- 20 files, information and data. And we also have the ability
- 21 to do online peer reviews and automated peer reviews, which
- 22 they find pretty fascinating, because it's a horrible job
- 23 trying to do those types of things. But, yeah, within --
- 24 at the next meeting I will bring up an interface and show
- 25 what has been absorbed into the system from the past.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, thank you for that
- 2 report and Rob, I appreciate that you wrote the text for us
- 3 Trustee Council members in a user friendly format. And I'm
- 4 certainly glad that I didn't come of your technical
- 5 meetings. But thank you for the report, it was very
- 6 thorough.
- 7 MS. PHILLIPS: Thank you, Rob. Mr.
- 8 Chairman, the next item on the Executive Director's report,
- 9 the workshops we have put towards to the end or down as
- 10 item number 9 after the executive session, I'm also putting
- 11 membership on the working groups at that same place, tying
- 12 those two together.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay.
- MS. PHILLIPS: So our next item is the 2005
- 15 Trustee Council meeting schedule. This was presented to
- 16 you at the last meeting. I would like to get an indication
- 17 from you today of the three dates that we have selected for
- 18 Trustee Council meetings in 2005, so we can get those
- 19 locked onto the calendar. You have a tabbed section called
- 20 2005 meeting schedule. And the three dates would be
- 21 February 4th for the approval of the draft invitation,
- 22 August 10th for approval of final work plan and budget, and
- 23 December 2nd for project contingencies. The rest of the
- 24 dates on our meeting dates are things that the staff has to
- 25 follow in order -- jobs that we have to do in order to get

- 1 these dates for the three Trustee Council meetings we would
- 2 like to confirm at this time.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Gail, just a quick
- 4 question on the February 4th meeting date. Do you know
- 5 whether that does or does not conflict with the North
- 6 Pacific Council meeting?
- 7 MS. PHILLIPS: Cherri?
- 8 MS. WOMAC: I don't know.
- 9 MS. PHILLIPS: Okay. I'm sorry.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I should know that.
- MS. PHILLIPS: I'm sorry, I don't know.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I can check my schedule.
- 13 Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: I don't know either, Mr.
- 15 Chairman, but we did check when we put this together the
- 16 first time, and we'll check it again and see.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. All right. Thank
- 18 you. I'm now making that suggestion for others. Thank
- 19 you. Yeah, I think that's -- management Council is the
- 20 following week. Okay, thanks.
- 21 MS. PHILLIPS: It's just -- it's so hard to
- 22 set Trustee Council meetings so we thought if we could set
- 23 these for the entire year, maybe we could -- maybe this
- 24 will work with everybody's schedule.
- 25 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: You know, Gail, I think

- 1 that's a great idea because we have a lot of e-mail traffic
- 2 on trying to set up meeting dates and if we can confirm
- 3 meeting dates....
- 4 MS. PHILLIPS: Right. Right.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And I think it was Dr.
- 6 Balsiger that suggested the last time we talked that if we
- 7 can establish those dates early, we can work to create
- 8 other meetings around the Trustee Council meetings. So I
- 9 applaud you in trying to get this done and hopefully we can
- 10 lock in on some dates.
- MS. PEARCE: Mr. Chairman.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 13 MS. PEARCE: Gail, is it your intent to go
- 14 to a two day format?
- MS. PHILLIPS: That would be the next thing
- 16 that we would discuss.
- MS. PEARCE: Okay.
- MS. PHILLIPS: One of the requests that
- 19 came out of the Seattle meeting was that we would change
- 20 our meetings rather than one day to two days or a day and a
- 21 half. And we can just adjust these dates by that if that's
- 22 what you -- if you folks would like to do that.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Just my response to that
- 24 would be given that often times our meetings start at 10:00
- 25 and are rushed to be done by 5:00, trying to be responsive

- 1 to public comment on the decision making process we often
- 2 go through, I believe that looking at a bit longer meetings
- 3 would facilitate, improve the cooperation and decision
- 4 making with the STAC and PAC. I also think it would give
- 5 us more time to adequately explain to the members of the
- 6 public the decisions we're going through. So I would be a
- 7 supporter of a day and a half, maybe two days meetings as
- 8 necessary to make sure that we have adequate time to
- 9 address all the issues in front of the Trustee Council.
- Joe, did you have a comment?
- 11 MR. MEADE: I would certainly support your
- 12 last remark. I think that giving ourselves adequate time
- 13 these three or four meetings a year to make sure that we've
- 14 had opportunity to fully vet discussions and gain insights
- 15 from our PAC and STAC and fully be able to discuss and
- 16 disclose our processes in thinking is very important. The
- 17 other piece I was going to offer as far as looking at
- 18 scheduling dates, perhaps we can take the dates that Gail
- 19 has offered and check our calendars and by the time we
- 20 conclude today, come back and ratify those dates, rather
- 21 than tie up time right now in deliberating each date. I've
- 22 already got a conflict with at least one of those. So
- 23 perhaps the best thing to do is to use some of our break
- 24 time and then come back at the end of the day and re-
- 25 discuss rather than tie up.....

- 1 MS. PHILLIPS: Sure, that would be fine.
- 2 And keep in mind too that that doesn't preclude us from
- 3 doing teleconference meetings whenever those are necessary,
- 4 you know, as things come up, so. But we would like to lock
- 5 in the main dates for action that is needed for the Trustee
- 6 Council to take.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Thank you, Gail and
- 8 Joe. We'll circle back to this item at the end of the
- 9 meeting as you've suggested to confirm the meeting dates.
- 10 Craig.
- 11 MR. TILLERY: Oh, I was just going to note
- 12 that I'm really not in a position to confirm anything for
- 13 the Attorney General. But that's probably obvious.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Understood.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yeah. Okay, the next item
- 16 is a brief update on the science plan revisions. Richard.
- 17 I'm using the operative word brief.
- 18 MR. DWORSKY: Brief. I have all these
- 19 papers to talk about. I just have a couple of points to
- 20 make that will truly be brief. We drafted portions of the
- 21 science plan as a result of the meeting we had in Seattle
- 22 and the understanding of the lingering oil issues. We've
- 23 sent that out for comments so we have got some. I think
- 24 there will obviously be some discussion about where the
- 25 Council wants to go. Let me share something with you

- 1 briefly. As I was listening to the lingering oil
- 2 especially and the idea of closure on species, I didn't
- 3 have a sense because there's too many parts out there, so I
- 4 put together a chart that's in front of you all. You can
- 5 just -- it's clear this is from reports we've already done.
- 6 This is from the restoration plan.
- We have the species on the left, we have
- 8 the injury and recovery, we have the restoration objective,
- 9 we have the strategy. And then over in the last portion we
- 10 have what the status is, what we know. And what are the
- 11 things that are called for, natural recovery, monitor
- 12 recovery, protect habitat, ongoing research. So on one
- 13 sheet we have, at least from my standpoint in taking to the
- 14 work groups which we may or may not get to later, have an
- 15 idea of where we're at and where we might want to have
- 16 closure on species as part of the science plan. I just ran
- 17 this off the other day so you haven't had a chance to look
- 18 at it. But at least from my standpoint it gives you a very
- 19 clear -- it gives me a clear idea of where we're at and
- 20 where we need to go in terms of species management and
- 21 ecosystem management. Both of which are called for in the
- 22 EIS. That's all I have.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Council members, any
- 24 comments or questions?
- 25 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I guess, just Richard,

- 1 because I just glanced at this, kind of unrolling it, I
- 2 didn't display it. But what I'm seeing is, this is pretty
- 3 much a summary from the '02 update?
- 4 MR. DWORSKY: The '02 and the '04. The
- 5 restoration plan and the updates we've had and the latest
- 6 -- yeah, and the latest revisions. Now based upon the
- 7 meetings we had in Seattle, there might be some ways to
- 8 address some of these other topics.
- 9 MR. FREDRIKSSON: But I.....
- 10 MR. DWORSKY: But this is data that we
- 11 already have in place and the only thing that we've really
- 12 done is we've looked at these -- we have the 02-202 status
- 13 and we have the '06 status as of -- the draft status as of
- 14 -- what we think today. And the list of the investigators
- 15 so can at least get an idea that if we're looking at that
- 16 as an issue.
- 17 MR. FREDRIKSSON: And I just, I guess
- 18 because it just kind of caught my eye on pink salmon, you
- 19 know, in the recovered category, we still have restoration
- 20 objectives, strategies, end points that speak to it as if
- 21 it is not recovered. Is that correct?
- MR. DWORSKY: That's the way I would
- 23 interrupt this.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Okay.
- 25 MR. DWORSKY: That gets into the idea of

- 1 species recovery versus ecosystem recovery. Okay, here's a
- 2 -- if you look at the larger body in the Sound, you come
- 3 out with some different answers than a site specific.
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Right, but do we have eco
- 5 -- but we don't have ecosystem on there, do we?
- 6 MR. DWORSKY: No, no, I've not done that
- 7 because one of the things is -- that's one of the things
- 8 we've proposed in the GEM and the long term monitoring as a
- 9 holistically monitoring system to look at the larger
- 10 framework.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Okay, thanks.
- MR. DWORSKY: Okay.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Other questions?
- 14 (No audible responses)
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Richard.
- MR. DWORSKY: You bet.
- 17 MS. PHILLIPS: Thanks, Richard. And Mr.
- 18 Chairman, our last item under Executive Director's report
- 19 is a brief update by Dr. Mundy on the GEM science plan
- 20 book.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, members of the
- 22 Council. For the record, my name is Phil Mundy, I'm the
- 23 science director here. The GEM science book is very close
- 24 to being ready to be published. We have put the galleys of
- 25 the chapters in PDF format on the website and we circulated

- 1 that website to the Trustee Council members. The hold up
- 2 at this time are illustrations. A good many of the
- 3 illustrations that were submitted by the authors of the
- 4 individual parts were too low a resolution for the needs of
- 5 the publisher. This was something that we didn't foresee.
- 6 So we've had to go back and gather up these drawings and
- 7 figures and try to get them in a higher resolution and in
- 8 some cases, we're having to have them redrawn. So this is
- 9 a fairly tedious process which is chewing up a lot of time.

10

- 11 We expect the GEM book to be out probably
- 12 at the publishers in April. And we should have copies in
- 13 our hands within six weeks to two months after that. So
- 14 that project is on track, a little bit behind schedule,
- 15 about three months behind schedule because of the problem
- 16 with the illustration. And that's my report. I'll be
- 17 happy to take questions.
- MS. PEARCE: Mr. Chairman.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 20 MS. PEARCE: Thank you. I know that our
- 21 DOI agencies sent comments about the draft science plan
- 22 document and I think starting with, it's not just a GEM
- 23 science plan, it should be an overall science plan. And we
- 24 recommended a number of changes, not just to illustrations
- 25 but to the way the whole plan is laid out, written, and

- 1 adding pieces, partly from the discussions we had at the
- 2 earlier meeting but also partly from having them in black
- 3 and white and seeing them. I don't know if this is the
- 4 time, Mr. Chairman, to discuss concerns about the science
- 5 plan. And when we do that, I for one would like to have my
- 6 staff have an opportunity to make some comments so that the
- 7 rest of the Trustees will know what the comments that we
- 8 sent in. But I don't think it's going to be a short
- 9 discussion. But in it's present form, I don't think it's
- 10 ready to go to the printers in April.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, may I?
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: I'm sorry, I'm a little lost
- 14 here. I'm talking about the GEM book, which is the basic
- 15 science behind the GEM program. It has chapters on birds,
- 16 fish, mammals, climate. It has a chapter on modeling. It
- 17 was presented to the Council in a number of different
- 18 versions between 1999 and 2002. And it was accepted by the
- 19 Council in 2002 and finalized.
- 20 MS. PEARCE: Different from the science
- 21 plan.
- DR. MUNDY: The science plan is a
- 23 derivative of the GEM book. The GEM book is basically the
- 24 science and the approaches, synthesis, modeling and those
- 25 kinds of things. And we explain in there how we plan to

- 1 use those approaches in the future. So this is a reference
- 2 document. It's something that would only be updated say
- 3 maybe once every 10 years or something like that, if that.
- 4 So it is a follow-on to -- reference to a book that may
- 5 people know, Hood and Zimmerman, which was the definitive
- 6 book on the Gulf of Alaska science that was published in
- 7 1984. So this is a reference for our contractors, a
- 8 reference for our Council members. And as the science plan
- 9 was taken from this and basically is laid out as a matter
- 10 of what we need to do, where we need to do it, and when we
- 11 need to do it.
- MS. PEARCE: I guess I'm still not
- 13 persuaded. Perhaps we should then go back to it if we're
- 14 changing -- not so much changing -- well, we are changing
- 15 direction. We're trying to bring lingering oil
- 16 administration back into it so that GEM becomes a piece of
- 17 a larger picture rather than GEM being the primary function
- 18 of the Council. So I don't know whether it's something we
- 19 should perhaps look at as we're looking at the -- of the
- 20 science plan separate from the science plan book.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Let's have a little
- 22 more discussion. Kurt, you had your hand up.
- 23 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Just a comment, I guess.
- 24 You know, and what I heard in terms of the public comment
- 25 today -- and I've heard it before, I heard it in

- 1 communications I had with President Hamilton with the
- 2 university -- is the need for clarity between this Council,
- 3 the staff and the public. And I guess when it comes to
- 4 some of these significant, salient documents, I think it's
- 5 real important we understand what we are producing and what
- 6 we're sending out there. And I was actually not having --
- 7 unfortunately, Phil and Gail, you sit before a Council that
- 8 sees changes. There are changing members, but that's life.
- 9 I deal with oil spills with a coast guard that rotates out
- 10 every two, you can do it. What I'm concerned about is now
- 11 we have science book that's apparently going to be
- 12 published, I don't know if it's for sale or what. But it's
- 13 going to be a published document. And yet we know we have
- 14 a science plan that's, if you will, a living document that
- 15 is being modified on an ongoing basis.
- 16 And to me it's -- I guess I get concerned
- 17 in terms of how we capture apparently these desires to have
- 18 snapshots and times of EVOS Council work and how we put
- 19 that in a clear perspective that we are not locking future
- 20 policy, future direction, in a world that is still
- 21 unfolding. And this document -- really, Phil, I wasn't
- 22 aware of it until I saw this agenda item and I was kind of
- 23 going, well, why are we having -- we've got two science
- 24 plan agenda items. And then I discovered that one was the
- 25 science plan as we've been talking about revising it, as

- 1 you have recommended needs to be updated, and yet we're
- 2 publishing a science book.
- 3 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chair.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: Yes, Commissioner Fredriksson
- 6 points out an important feature, and this is we do have a
- 7 changing landscape of Council members. We did a
- 8 presentation to the Council in fall of last year that
- 9 basically laid out the documents on which the program is
- 10 based. We laid out the original document, the origin of
- 11 the program is the restoration plan, and the restoration
- 12 plan and the accompanying EIS and the record of decision
- 13 laid out the policies under which the program developed.
- 14 In putting together the GEM program, which is the --
- 15 basically what was called for in the record of decision, we
- 16 laid out a process for benchmarking our level of knowledge
- 17 at a certain point in time, which is the book. And then
- 18 through a process of synthesis and modeling, updating that
- 19 on a regular basis and interacting with this thing we call
- 20 the science plan. And the science plan is nothing more
- 21 than our best statement of where we are on the knowledge
- 22 and what it is we think we need to do next so we can
- 23 communicate that to the public, we can communicate that to
- 24 the Council. That doesn't mean that's what we have to do,
- 25 that's just simply the best information, the best advice

- 1 that the scientific community can give.
- The science doesn't change all that fast.
- 3 If you look at, for example, our 2002 publication on
- 4 injured resources, this was based on data through 2001,
- 5 through the 2001 field season. Since that time we've had
- 6 final data on only an additional two field seasons, so we
- 7 only have another two points on the graph, if you will, for
- 8 most of these injured species. So we've laid out in the
- 9 document a deliberate process of laying out benchmarks from
- 10 time to time and then updating that through a process of
- 11 synthesis and modeling. And this also interacts very
- 12 closely with what Rob Bochenek was talking to you about in
- 13 terms of data management, and that is, you know, Rob's job
- 14 is to make sure that when these people are doing the
- 15 synthesis and they're doing the modeling, reach out for
- 16 something, that it's there and we don't have to take a lot
- 17 of time to get the information into their hands, as has
- 18 been the case with the Spies synthesis book and with other
- 19 efforts where we've taken too long to get to the synthesis.

20

- 21 So these are part, you know, of the basic
- 22 documents that govern the Council, you know, historically
- 23 from the staff perspective. And I'd be happy to given an
- 24 additional briefing to any individual Council member or
- 25 staff at your convenience. CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe.

- 1 MR. MEADE: Mr. Chair. This I think is a
- 2 discussion that kind of helps frame some of the challenges
- 3 we have as a board of Trustees. And I think it was
- 4 iterated by the individual speaking during the public forum
- 5 today. And that's as we are an evolving board of Trustees,
- 6 decisions are made behind us, decisions are made by
- 7 ourselves, and in the future Trustees will make new
- 8 decisions and perhaps even question some that we have made.
- 9 And it has left us with an issue to resolve and to address
- 10 in our past, as was discussed this morning, back to the
- 11 August session where at times the Trustees are challenged
- 12 to work within our base of knowledge as well as in coming
- 13 to our consensus fashion, which we're required to do.
- 14 That being said as an acknowledgement, that
- 15 it's just part of the process that we're in, we're put into
- 16 a board of Trustees forum where that evolution needs to be
- 17 understood. It needs to be understood by the PAC, by the
- 18 STAC, by certainly the EVOS group here. And I think we do
- 19 understand that, perhaps it's just good to remind
- 20 ourselves.
- 21 That being said, I'm in a position of
- 22 suggesting that I think this is a decision that was
- 23 established prior by Trustees. I respect their decisions
- 24 and I think we should culminate the public investment
- 25 that's been made in culminating now and being right at the

- 1 threshold of going on to that document being published.
- 2 That being said, I think it is important
- 3 that it reflects accurately the nature of GEM. I'm a
- 4 strong supporter of GEM but again, as I think has been
- 5 expressed by the board of Trustees, we see GEM as part of
- 6 the overall restoration responsibilities that we've been
- 7 tasked to do, not the source and direction of where we're
- 8 going. But again, I don't know that we need to open up
- 9 that discussion here at this point. I guess the point ${\tt I}$
- 10 was trying to draw, Mr. Chair, is I think as Drue
- 11 suggested, accurately reflecting for the purpose of fact is
- 12 important.
- 13 And aside from that, I do offer my support
- 14 in encouraging us to respect those decisions reached by
- 15 past Trustees and if continues to be in that framework and
- 16 within the guidance that was given then, that was should
- 17 see this culminate.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy, go ahead.
- 19 DR. MUNDY: Just one additional comment,
- 20 Mr. Chairman. I just want to assure the Trustees, it's
- 21 been clear to me from the comments by Council members Meade
- 22 and Fredriksson, the GEM book is not a policy book. Okay,
- 23 the GEM book is not a statement of policies of the Trustee
- 24 Council. It is a science benchmark. We've been very
- 25 careful in this book to exclude policy conclusions or

- 1 anything other than economics, social science and physical
- 2 and biological sciences. So the book itself is a science
- 3 benchmark. It's an information benchmark and is not in any
- 4 way going to tie the hands of the Council if it decides to
- 5 take a different direction on policy. I just wanted to
- 6 make that clear.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Dr. Mundy. I
- 8 feel that that's helpful. Kurt.
- 9 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Mr. Chairman. One, I
- 10 understand the concern that maybe Drue was speaking to with
- 11 respect to the new science book and I hope we'll have a
- 12 little more discussion of that later, particularly with
- 13 respect to the '06 priorities. With respect to the
- 14 previous science book, I agree with Joe. I want to also
- 15 honor the previous Trustee Council's decisions and I think
- 16 we should move forward as they made a decision to move
- 17 forward on this book. What I would just like to at least
- 18 have on the record, if not a disclaimer if you will -- not
- 19 even a disclaimer but just a matter of fact within in the
- 20 book, is to recognize that these are snapshots in time.
- 21 That as you said this is a benchmark of 201 or 202 or
- 22 whatever -- you know the date, Phil.
- But that this is not something that then
- 24 folks should expect to be characterized as something that
- 25 is a lasting forever document in terms of where we are

- 1 today or where we will be tomorrow. Such that when we do
- 2 talk about the next science book, we don't come back and
- 3 say, well, we can't have a new science book because we've
- 4 already published the old science book. That's the kind of
- 5 trap that I'm very fearful of and I think we've gotten
- 6 ourselves into some of those in the past.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Pete or Craig, any comment
- 8 at this point? Pete.
- 9 MR. HAGEN: No. I think that's fine.
- 10 Yeah, it's my understanding this book is basically the
- 11 document that the NRC commented on and it's the corrections
- 12 and updating, so it's nothing that's new. So I think its
- 13 going forward is certainly needed.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. And this is not
- 15 identified as an action item unless we choose to make it
- 16 one.
- MS. PHILLIPS: No, it's just an update.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any further Trustee
- 19 Council comments?
- 20 (No audible responses)
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, thank you, Dr.
- 22 Mundy. Thank you, Gail.
- DR. MUNDY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Mr. Chairman, the next item
- 25 on the agenda is miscellaneous action items. And let me

- 1 just preface, before we get into this by saying, the lunch
- 2 is here but I think if everybody pays real close attention
- 3 and we can go through this section number 4 fairly quickly,
- 4 and then maybe that would be a good time to break for
- 5 lunch.
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay.
- 7 MS. PHILLIPS: Okay, great. First item
- 8 under miscellaneous action items that will require action,
- 9 Phil will talk -- do a little explanation and close out
- 10 funding for the Konar project. And you have a tabbed entry
- 11 on that.
- 12 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, if I may proceed.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: At the August 23rd meeting, we
- 15 had the Konar icon project on a much broader form for more
- 16 money on the table. And the Trustee Council declined to
- 17 fund it at that time. And this is a very large, intensive
- 18 data gathering project which is currently providing us with
- 19 the only systematic look we have at the status of the
- 20 intertidal and near-subtidal injured resources outside of
- 21 Prince William Sound. This project works in the nearshore
- 22 area in the intertidal and subtidal and it's a basic survey
- 23 and sampling of the intertidal and the near-subtidal. In
- 24 Prince William Sound, in lower Cook Inlet and on Kodiak.
- 25 So we work in all of the oil spill effected areas. We

- 1 focused much of our work on the nearshore, and particularly
- 2 the lingering oil investigations in Prince William Sound.
- 3 We do have lingering oil outside of Prince William Sound
- 4 and we do have injured resources throughout the oil spill
- 5 effected areas. So this is a project that's certainly
- 6 useful on a number of different levels. It's also
- 7 important to the GEM program because it's one of the
- 8 projects that's providing data for the design of the
- 9 nearshore monitoring program itself.
- 10 So the proposals before you today is for a
- 11 total of about \$50,000 and this is essentially to hire a
- 12 research assistant, and additional research assistant, and
- 13 pay them to work up these samples so that we'll have
- 14 everything that they've got available to us in the coming
- 15 year. And this is brought to you separately from other
- 16 reconsiderations because this is a closeout project and in
- 17 the tradition of the Trustee Council, closeout projects are
- 18 typically brought separately because they have different
- 19 issues. So with that, I'll stop and answer any questions
- 20 that the Council may have.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe first, then Kurt.
- MR. MEADE: Yes, Dr. Mundy, if I understand
- 23 right, in the information I've reviewed, this wrap up, this
- 24 completion of this manuscript work is essential to be able
- 25 to have the knowledge gained out of the research that was

- 1 -- the raw work was done and it needs to be synthesized
- 2 into a useful product? Is that -- so it's work we've
- 3 already invested into, it just needs to be drawn to a
- 4 close?
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman. Mr. Meade.
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- 7 DR. MUNDY: The original project proposal
- 8 which concluded at the end of September will provide us
- 9 with a report. There was working up of samples and we will
- 10 get that. However, there's a much larger body of
- 11 information that they have that would be available to us
- 12 and they were planning on having another year funded so
- 13 they collected extra samples and they were planning on just
- 14 working it up in the course of this year's work. So what
- 15 I'm suggesting to the Trustee Council is that closeout
- 16 funding will get us a bonus on our original investment and
- 17 that it's money well spent because this is basic data on
- 18 the intertidal and near-subtidal and the status of the
- 19 resource.
- 20 MR. MEADE: Would I be correct in those
- 21 were plans that were assumed by -- or not even assumed but
- 22 expected by the STAC when they recommended this back when
- 23 the original funding was approved?
- DR. MUNDY: That's correct.
- 25 MR. MEADE: So this is really drawing that

- 1 to a close and the August session perhaps didn't recognize
- 2 the brevity or impact?
- 3 DR. MUNDY: I....
- 4 MR. MEADE: To losing potentially the data
- 5 that you're discussing here. In other words, even though
- 6 this will take and reduce some of our.....
- 7 DR. MUNDY: Right.
- 8 MR. MEADE:funding available in '06,
- 9 it's strongly recommended still by the STAC to be able to
- 10 complete the data capture.
- DR. MUNDY: Right. I'm sure that the STAC
- 12 would support this however this is more of an
- 13 administrative thing, not -- it's just -- it happened that
- 14 the Trustee Council did not fund.....
- MR. MEADE: Yeah.
- DR. MUNDY:the follow-on project,
- 17 therefore it's our practice, our procedure to come back and
- 18 ask for closeout if we think we can get -- if we think
- 19 we've got data that are hanging out that haven't been
- 20 worked up yet.
- MR. MEADE: Thank you.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Now I'm a little
- 24 confused. So we had an FY04 Konar project that laid out
- 25 specific expectations which they will fulfill.

- DR. MUNDY: Which as far as I know, they
- 2 have fulfilled and we'll get a report.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: And then they came in
- 4 with an FY05 proposal that I guess was the same or was not
- 5 the same? I mean, I guess I'm trying to find the link
- 6 between the '04 -- what am I missing? So this is -- you're
- 7 asking for \$50,000 to fund their FY05 proposal?
- B DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: No. What I'm asking for is
- 11 additional funding for working up samples that they already
- 12 have in hand as a result of the FY04 project.
- 13 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Now would that --
- 14 wouldn't that be additional -- wouldn't that have been
- 15 covered through a proposal request though?
- DR. MUNDY: They....
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: I'm confused how that
- 18 fits into.....
- 19 DR. MUNDY: No, that's -- there are -- the
- 20 key word here, Mr. Commissioner, is additional. These are
- 21 in addition to what they owe us. The are samples that are
- 22 in -- typically when you do these intertidal and near-
- 23 subtidal projects, and I have had -- we have a requirement
- 24 that they retain samples and that these samples be stored.
- 25 And I have been, in the past, active in working with the

- 1 storage places such as the museum and that. And we have
- 2 samples that are available to be worked up. We have
- 3 information that essentially the expensive part has already
- 4 been paid for, that is, going out, doing the charter, going
- 5 out and getting your hands on the bugs. And so basically
- 6 this is a pick the bug project, okay, that's available to
- 7 us since we're not doing a follow-on, since we did not fund
- 8 a follow-on to the FY04 project.
- 9 The Konar project was envisioned as a long
- 10 term monitoring effort or as part of a long term monitoring
- 11 effort. So basically what they were investigating is
- 12 logistics and protocols and so forth, working your sampling
- 13 in with tidal cycles and things like that, in anticipation
- 14 of being part of a long term program. Now in the -- you
- 15 know, and again, in the Council's view, the follow-on
- 16 project was not appropriate at this time. Therefore the
- 17 staff brings to the Council the opportunities as they, you
- 18 know, as they come. And typically what we would provide on
- 19 a project like this with extensive data holdings it close
- 20 out funding.
- 21 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Again, Mr. Chairman.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Go ahead.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: It seems to me we are
- 24 going to be dealing with -- you will be speaking to the
- 25 Council later today about an FY05 re-visitation.

- DR. MUNDY: Of....
- 2 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Of '05 projects that
- 3 weren't funded, which you're -- the implication is we have
- 4 here, you had expectations that the '05 projects would
- 5 cover a need through the Konar efforts, that kind of an
- 6 ongoing monitoring. But yet you've now taken this out of
- 7 that agenda item and you've made it a separate agenda item
- 8 and suggested that this actually almost opportunistic
- 9 because they have data that you want to access. And if
- 10 that's the case, I'm wondering why we didn't pursue an
- 11 invitation on that.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, I think I've
- 14 answered the question. I really don't know.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, so did -- well, let
- 16 me ask because I'm a bit confused as well. Did Konar
- 17 propose this project or is it something you suggested in
- 18 dialogue with Konar or how did it all work?
- DR. MUNDY: Konar and Iken called me and
- 20 said that they had a lot of materials that weren't going to
- 21 be processed, that were just either going to be archived or
- 22 under the rules of the Council, eventually disposed of
- 23 without getting the data off of it. I suggested that they
- 24 tell me what it would cost for us to get all of the
- 25 information that they had gathered worked up and into a

- 1 report, and this was the result of that. The Konar project
- 2 is not in here twice, I mean, it's not in your book twice
- 3 because in the reconsideration I've talked about the Konar
- 4 closeout. And so again, this isn't -- again, under -- this
- 5 is, in my experience -- that's why I'm having trouble with
- 6 your questions, Mr. Commissioner, is because we just
- 7 routinely do closeout fundings on projects like this
- 8 without having a re-solicitation or putting out an
- 9 invitation or anything like that.
- I mean, it's there so it's before you. I'm
- 11 advising you that we could use the information, it's on the
- 12 injured the resources and it is in areas where we don't
- 13 have a lot of recent information. It's in the vein of a
- 14 bird survey and I'm saying the opportunity is here. So the
- 15 question to the Council is, do you want it or do you want
- 16 to pass? So that's really the question.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So under the '04 project
- 18 that's currently ongoing, is closed out, you said, in
- 19 September and I think they're billing through December. We
- 20 won't get this information unless we endorse another 50,000
- 21 to the PI's, is that right?
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, we will get a
- 23 final report and we will get -- and we will, you know,
- 24 through processing of the final report, we'll make sure the
- 25 Council got what it paid for. I don't think that the coun

- 1 -- so that Council will get a report and then we will get
- 2 inventory information on nearshore and subtidal resources
- 3 outside of Prince William Sound. They'll be very useful.
- 4 There is an opportunity here to, at relatively low cost,
- 5 get additional information and that's why I'm bringing it
- 6 to the Council.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So it's a supplement, kind
- 8 of, from your perspective? It's supplementing the
- 9 information they're going to provide already?
- 10 DR. MUNDY: It's providing and orderly end
- 11 to the project. I mean, as you -- they were somewhat
- 12 betting that they would get refunded, that didn't happen.
- 13 Closeout funding is a mechanism that allows us to try to
- 14 deal with situations like that or provides for an orderly
- 15 transition and prevents loss of data.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, thanks. Joe.
- 17 MR. MEADE: I think the question or the
- 18 observation I was going to offer has pretty much been
- 19 answered so perhaps I'll just kind of reframe. If I
- 20 understand right, prior to my coming to the board, there
- 21 was a approved project that had the anticipation that it
- 22 could be a long and ongoing monitoring project. When some
- 23 of the ongoing nature of that funding was not approved in
- 24 '05, it left us in a situation where there was some valued
- 25 data that that does not link to the fulfillment of their

- 1 '04 project. And it's capturing the benefits of that '05
- 2 that we can do through these resources, since we did extend
- 3 that project in '05. In summary, is that in the ball
- 4 field?
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, that is correct.
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: The only thing I would say
- 7 different, my understanding, and maybe I'm all fuzzy here,
- 8 is they are fulfilling the obligations of their '04
- 9 project. Absent this funding, they will in the end.....
- DR. MUNDY: Yes.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY:have fulfilled their
- 12 obligations.
- DR. MUNDY: Right.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: This is considered an
- 15 enhancement to what they are already providing and the
- 16 Trustee Council need to be aware that we're doing -- we're
- 17 funding essentially a supplement or enhancement. Dr. Mundy
- 18 has advised that it's a good idea to get this information.
- 19 Is that accurate? Okay.
- 20 MR. MEADE: The piece I was going to follow
- 21 on with that, if indeed Dr. Mundy, as our science director,
- 22 feels this is value data and well worth the investment
- 23 here, I think that it would be my recommendation that we
- 24 move forward with the proposal. If the funding -- and I
- 25 don't hear this but I guess I just want to be sure -- if

- 1 the funding is here to help alleviate impacts because of
- 2 the lack of the '05 funding, that would be inappropriate.
- 3 And so just to be clear, it needs to be -- I would want the
- 4 assurance that this is highly valuable data that will
- 5 really be worth that 60,000 or \$50,000 investment. And no
- 6 way is associated -- because it would inappropriate for us
- 7 to find alternative ways to fund perceived impacts because
- 8 of not funding the '05 proposal.
- 9 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Meade is correct. We're
- 12 very sensitive to that kind of thing. And this basically an
- 13 opportunity to get data. It's not a -- I believe that
- 14 they're adding a person not supporting an existing person.
- MR. MEADE: I would lend my support to it.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Pete.
- 17 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I just had a question. I
- 18 know the original proposal had a considerable amount of
- 19 matching fund brought in. I guess that was from the census
- 20 marine life program. Is that now ceased, I guess, as well?
- 21
- 22 DR. MUNDY: It's my understanding that they
- 23 all -- they're in a similar situation with the census of
- 24 marine life. They're between funding cycles.
- MR. HAGEN: Oh, okay.

- 1 DR. MUNDY: So I believe that they'll have
- 2 opportunity for census of marine life funding in the future
- 3 but as far as I know, they don't have census.....
- 4 MR. HAGEN: Okay.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Craig Tillery.
- 6 MR. TILLERY: I think I was originally
- 7 confused when this was described as a closeout project,
- 8 which I don't see as a closeout project. I see it as
- 9 essentially a different project. Now that I understand
- 10 that, am I correct in thinking then that there was a
- 11 project, it was a multi-year project. It ended in 2004,
- 12 fully reviewed and approved by the STAC and everybody else.
- 13 It is a fine project, it does well, it's going to be
- 14 completed, it's on time, it's on budget, we're very happy
- 15 with it. These researchers on their own decided they would
- 16 get some additional samples or something out there and
- 17 maybe the Council would be interested in those. And that
- 18 is -- whether we should or shouldn't be interested in that
- 19 has not been reviewed by the STAC or the PAC or anybody
- 20 like that, right? This supplemental project has not gone
- 21 through any review process.
- 22 DR. MUNDY: Except to the extent that the
- 23 original project and the original protocols were reviewed
- 24 by the STAC and the PAC and recommended. In other words,
- 25 these data were collected under a peer reviewed project so

- 1 this is a peer reviewed data set that we're talking about.
- 2 So while this particular piece of paper has not been passed
- 3 out among the STAC and the PAC, the data set that we're
- 4 talking about here was collected. And I don't -- I mean, I
- 5 do see this as a closeout project and perhaps you have as
- 6 much or more experience with this as I do, so I would
- 7 certainly accept your advice on that.
- 8 MR. TILLERY: Can I understand then that
- 9 the PAC and STAC would have reviewed the procedures and
- 10 yeah, this good scientific methodology, et cetera, but it's
- 11 the need for this. I would have thought that if there was
- 12 a need for this, that that need would have been expressed
- 13 when the original project came up and someone would have
- 14 said, hey, we ought to run this thing to 2005 and get -- or
- 15 we ought to give it some money and do some more.....
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 17 MR. TILLERY: It's that need that I guess I
- 18 don't think is really seen any review.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, as a matter of
- 21 fact, the PAC and the STAC did say that, they recommended
- 22 to the Trustee Council that this be funded as a priority.
- MR. TILLERY: In 2002 or whatever?
- DR. MUNDY: In 2005, that the same thing be
- 25 continued. So having the -- so all I'm saying is that

- 1 here's a chance to get some data for an area that was
- 2 collected under a peer review protocol that we don't have
- 3 much information on because most of our efforts have been
- 4 concentrated in Prince William Sound, inside of Prince
- 5 William Sound. And the amount of information that we have
- 6 on the areas outside of Prince William Sound is small.
- 7 It's a chance to improve it. I call it a closeout because
- 8 _it's using -- it's allowing an orderly transition that will
- 9 save data that would otherwise be lost.
- 10 MR. TILLERY: So they -- people have
- 11 recommended a \$50,000 project to capture this data?
- DR. MUNDY: Yes.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Well, to me that's double
- 15 talk. You've now just told us that in fact the STAC and
- 16 the PAC approved the Konar project in 2005, which is what
- 17 you're now requesting to have us approved under this agenda
- 18 item instead of waiting for the agenda item that's later on
- 19 in the day. You just told me that in fact that was not the
- 20 case, that this was a stand alone project. I can
- 21 understand where if the STAC and the PAC reviewed and
- 22 approved the 2004 project -- we have now had a number of
- 23 questions brought before this Council about process and
- 24 public confusion. We have to remedy that and it is just
- 25 this kind of situation that I think frustrates those

- 1 efforts. It could very well sound to me like somebody went
- 2 out there under an approved PAC/STAC project, collected
- 3 additional data, called you up and said wouldn't this be
- 4 nice to have. Well, sure, it would be nice to have. Why
- 5 would the Council avoid its invitation process to then pay
- 6 \$50,000 to a private investigator to basically pay them for
- 7 kind of off line marketing? That's how it could be viewed
- 8 and that's where I'm confused.
- 9 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman. I accept the
- 10 fact the commissioner is confused because I don't engage in
- 11 double talk. You know, I think I've laid it out as clearly
- 12 as I possibly can. I don't -- you know, I think that the
- 13 issue before the Council is clear. If, you know, I hear,
- 14 in terms of discussions regarding the science plan, that
- 15 people are concerned about injured resources and they're
- 16 concerned about injured species and they're concerned about
- 17 the status. And we have taken steps under the GEM program
- 18 to see that we have the information that we need to resolve
- 19 the injured resources list. What I'm looking for here is
- 20 some insurance. And it's pure and simple. And there isn't
- 21 any double talk or misrepresentation going on here. I've
- 22 laid it out quite clearly. Do you want the data or don't
- 23 you? And we get down to the injured species resolution,
- 24 when we get down to the end of the resolution of the
- 25 injured resources list, if we come up short, well, then so

- 1 be it. But I brought the opportunity to the Council and
- 2 the Council has had a chance to hear this issue. And I
- 3 believe that's all I should say.
- 4 MR. HAGEN: Mr. Chairman.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Pete.
- 6 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I'll probably, you know,
- 7 vote in favor of funding this. My understanding is so the
- 8 multi-year program that ended in FY04 ceased, the proposers
- 9 put in a new proposal for FY05 that would have taken the
- 10 FY04 field work collection plus add an additional field
- 11 season, or maybe it was a multi-year. You know, continue
- 12 it for another....
- DR. MUNDY: Right.
- 14 MR. HAGEN:three years or something.
- 15 So the decision the Council made was not to fund that
- 16 additional multi-year program and to cut it off, you know,
- 17 at FY04. But they have the samples collected and this is
- 18 an opportunity to at least.....
- DR. MUNDY: Correct.
- 20 MR. HAGEN:get a little more. So
- 21 that's why I would be in favor of supporting this.
- MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman. Are these
- 23 additional samples from the same areas that are already
- 24 going to be included in the report or are they samples from
- 25 new areas that were not included in that report. It looked

- 1 to me like they were the same areas, reading the report,
- 2 but I'm not confident that I read it right.
- 3 DR. MUNDY: I'm not absolutely certain that
- 4 they are not from any new areas. I think they are from the
- 5 same areas but at this point in time, on that question, I'm
- 6 not completely clear.
- 7 MR. TILLERY: So is the benefit that it
- 8 increases your confidence level?
- 9 DR. MUNDY: It also is a matter of the
- 10 level at which they can go down to. I'd have to check this
- 11 but I think that they are finding -- you know, at the end
- 12 of the day we'll get a list and some relative abundance
- 13 information out of this. And I think that they are finding
- 14 additional -- as they work up more samples, the probability
- 15 of -- you know, increases that they will find species that
- 16 they've missed. And that is, these are relatively uncommon
- 17 species. It's those kinds of aspects that we're very
- 18 interested in.
- 19 This is the group that found the rotoliths,
- 20 the new species that wasn't supposed to occur in Prince
- 21 William Sound waters. And again, it's that kind of a
- 22 serendipitous sort of thing that can happen when they're
- 23 doing this. But I'm not absolutely certain of the answer
- 24 to that question but I can find out for you.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Mr. Chairman.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 2 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I guess just to clarify.
- 3 My concern here -- and I appreciate it, Phil. I mean you
- 4 have spoken to the injured species and that is our
- 5 priority. I do not like to pass up data and my concern
- 6 here has nothing to do with the value or the merit of the
- 7 data. I will assume at face value that it is needed and it
- 8 is valuable. My concern here is with process. My concern
- 9 is with, if this was an FY05 project, I don't understand
- 10 why it's being addressed in this fashion as opposed to when
- 11 we get to your discussion of those FY05 projects that were
- 12 not funded.
- 13 If this is an '04 project which collected
- 14 additional information that we now feel is valuable, we are
- 15 treating this -- and I'll just put it into kind of a State
- 16 budgetary process. We have a process in State government
- 17 for an annual budget. We also have a process for a
- 18 supplemental budget. And that goes through very specific
- 19 procedures and protocols and opportunities for public
- 20 involvement. I'm not aware of a supplemental approval
- 21 process within the annual invitation. I've kind of gone
- 22 over as much as I can the EVOS procedures and I understand
- 23 the invitation process and the review by the PAC and the
- 24 review by the STAC.
- 25 If this is something that is not an FY04

- 1 project or not an '05 project but is a supplemental
- 2 opportunity to gain good data, I am only concerned by the
- 3 process in which that's brought to the Council for
- 4 approval. And I want to make sure that that kind of
- 5 process, if it is a supplemental process, has the
- 6 opportunity for PAC and STAC review.
- 7 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman.
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Mr. Tillery.
- 9 MR. TILLERY: I think there actually -- I
- 10 mean, I think there is a supplemental process and I think
- 11 the whole strategy from the beginning has been adapted
- 12 management. And to the extent that something comes up in
- 13 the middle of the cycle that is important, that we do look
- 14 at it and we should and can fund it if it's important. I
- 15 don't know whether that is -- are these samples such that
- 16 if this waited for a full review through the 206 or
- 17 something like that, that it would be problem? Will they
- 18 disappear? Will they no longer be available?
- 19 DR. MUNDY: Kind of the issue is will the
- 20 information be timely. We're looking at an injured species
- 21 work group process. We're looking at trying to adjust the
- 22 injured species list. And also you're talking about
- 23 personnel, you're talking about people. You have
- 24 specialists. The intertidal has a very, very, large number
- 25 of species of plants and animals and I have no idea whether

- 1 these people would be available. I think if the Trustee
- 2 Council wants to pass on this at this time, I don't think I
- 3 would bring it back because I just don't think that there's
- 4 time to get -- I think if the Trustee Council chooses to
- 5 act on this at this time then I think we'll get some useful
- 6 information in a timely fashion. If we do wait, then we
- 7 could and we may but I just don't know. So.....
- 8 MR. TILLERY: These are relevant to the
- 9 injured -- I sort of had the impression from what you said
- 10 earlier, these are kind of -- we're now at the point of
- 11 looking for fairly rare things down there. Are we
- 12 potentially looking at adding those to the injured species
- 13 list and how are we defining the oil impacted at this point
- 14 if we didn't even know they exist up till now.
- DR. MUNDY: Well, it's not a matter of
- 16 injured resources per say because as you're well aware, we
- 17 look at predators, prey and the other parts of the
- 18 ecosystem that determine the survival of these species. If
- 19 you you're looking for -- the intertidal is particularly
- 20 difficult because there's so much natural disturbance in
- 21 that environment.
- 22 So if you're trying to evaluate trends,
- 23 you're trying to -- you want to say it's more likely than
- 24 not that the level of abundance of this set of injured
- 25 resources is as it would have been had it not been for the

- 1 oil spill, this is information that's useful and it's there
- 2 in an ecosystem context. We're not talking about oil
- 3 injury to injured resources per say but evaluating trends
- 4 in injured resources which are used as criteria for judging
- 5 whether or not they remain -- they're recovered or they're
- 6 not recovered.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Well, Gail was admonishing
- 8 us to move quickly on these and we haven't really followed
- 9 through. But I guess, I haven't said any -- little bit on
- 10 this. But I'm confused about the process this went through
- 11 to request this funding. And as chair, what I would
- 12 suggest -- and you don't have to take my suggestion -- but
- 13 what I would suggest is that we provide an opportunity to
- 14 take this information back to the STAC and get their
- 15 comments back to this on this supplemental effort. And
- 16 assuming endorsement by the STAC, and we should have the
- 17 PAC review the document as well, we could sign off on his
- 18 in February. And I don't think we're going to lose
- 19 anything in three months. That would be my suggestion to
- 20 the Trustee Council at this point. Kurt.
- 21 MR. FREDRIKSSON: That's exactly what I was
- 22 -- that would sure resolve any kind of process concerns I
- 23 might have. I think we need to observe the process and
- 24 have this run through the PAC and the STAC quickly. And if
- 25 we could come back to it, revisit it at our next meeting,

- 1 that would be my preference.
- 2 MR. MEADE: I would lend my support to that
- 3 and I would suggest the chair needs a motion.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yes. Kurt, you want to do
- 5 that one more time, please?
- 6 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I would move that we
- 7 direct Konar a supplemental \$50,000 funding request to
- 8 further review by the PAC and the STAC, subject to our
- 9 review and reconsideration at the Council's next meeting.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second?
- 11 MR. MEADE: I'll second it.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Seconded by Joe Meade.
- 13 Discussion.
- MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Craig.
- 16 MR. TILLERY: I'm not sure about the
- 17 logistics on that. If there is -- I don't know the STAC is
- 18 going to be getting together between now and then.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- 20 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, if I may suggest.
- 21 The Trustee Council has used the contingency funding method
- 22 in the past in cases where there's some misgiving on the
- 23 part of a Trustee Council member or any procedural question
- 24 such has been brought up here. As I understand what you're
- 25 saying, is that if this closeout is vedded through the STAC

- 1 and the PAC and receives a favorable recommendation, then
- 2 the Trustee Council would be willing to consider funding it
- 3 in February. You may accomplish that same purpose by
- 4 simply saying that you approve funding for this contingent
- 5 on a review by the STAC and the PAC and a report thereon
- 6 that favorably reviews this. And that's again a procedure
- 7 we've used in the past. Because sometimes there are
- 8 projects that are not quite right that the Council may want
- 9 to fund. And for other reasons or maybe some process issue
- 10 or some content issue. And so the fund contingent method
- 11 is something that's been used to advantage in the past and
- 12 it also would take an item off of your plate later on in
- 13 the year. So that's just a suggestion.
- 14 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman, I would suggest
- 15 again that I'm not -- I think this does need some further
- 16 review. I'm not sure it needs to go -- certainly we've
- 17 never sent something contingent based upon a PAC review.
- 18 We have done it based upon sort of satisfying peer review
- 19 concerns. And I wouldn't necessarily have any problems
- 20 with that but I don't think necessarily this has to be
- 21 approved by the STAC. If Dr. Mundy was able to put
- 22 together like a peer review group, you know, that sort
- 23 approximately -- because I don't think we're going to get
- 24 this tied together anyway -- and have that come back to us.
- 25 I think that would be an adequate.....

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: My thought on the STAC
- 2 review was not that they needed necessarily to have a
- 3 meeting but that the information was shared by e-mail or
- 4 whatever method and comments were provided back by the STAC
- 5 to the science director suggested favorable or non-
- 6 favorable.
- 7 MR. TILLERY: I would say that or an
- 8 appropriate peer review body, either one, and then come
- 9 back with that in February.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yeah, I'd almost be in
- 11 favor of the fund contingent mechanism that Phil indicated
- 12 just for the mechanics of it. I certainly don't -- if the
- 13 STAC has some additional suggestions or want to change
- 14 things or have a different recommendation, I think that
- 15 would be good. It's just there's always a delay once the
- 16 approves something until the actual funding gets to the
- 17 PI's. And so that would be my only concern, that again,
- 18 that Phil mentioned, that continuity of keeping people
- 19 there would be a concern.
- 20 MR. TILLERY: This is not a field season
- 21 issue. There's no field season we have with this.
- 22 MR. HAGEN: For taxonomists it's the field
- 23 season because they're the ones that are -- this is the
- 24 time of year they're going through and doing the species
- 25 identification. From my understanding, that's kind of what

- 1 this project is really addressing, so.....
- 2 MR. FREDRIKSSON: My motion was not to
- 3 encumber this process with meetings and to make this a
- 4 laborious process. But I am quite concerned that we are
- 5 working in an area where we have been taken to task in the
- 6 past for not having that kind of public involvement and
- 7 communication. I know as I sit here, we're going to engage
- 8 in a lot more knowledge and a lot more communication with
- 9 respect to each and every one of these projects as we move
- 10 forward. That's why we talked earlier about, you know,
- 11 possibly funding agency involvement with respect to our
- 12 liaisons. I want to learn more about the Konar project. I
- 13 think it's important to communicate with those PAC members,
- 14 maybe it doesn't have to be the whole PAC. I'd sure
- 15 entertain, you know, something not so onerous. And I don't
- 16 feel like we should be just delegating the authority to
- 17 actually fund contingent upon those kind of approvals. I
- 18 think it's important for this body to retain that approval.

19

- 20 MR. TILLERY: I agree. In the past where
- 21 that contingency has been done is because there was one
- 22 problem with the thing. Because somebody at STAC or
- 23 somebody identified a problem with the technique and it
- 24 was, okay, fix this to somebody's satisfaction who knows
- 25 about those techniques and we're happy with it. This is an

- 1 entire project, which is why I don't -- I also agree it's
- 2 not appropriate to fund contingent upon some other -- it's
- 3 almost like it's an improper delegation.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, we have a motion on
- 5 the floor and a second to ask that this information, this
- 6 request, be brought to the STAC and the PAC for review and
- 7 comment and then brought back to the Trustee Council for
- 8 further consideration at the February meeting. Is there
- 9 opposition to that motion?
- 10 (No audible responses)
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, so moved.
- 12 Next item, please.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I
- 14 promise you, these next ones should be a lot guicker.
- 15 Paula. Paula is on the hot seat because she knows
- 16 everybody is hungry. And the next one that Paula will go
- 17 through is a very slight modification in figures on the
- 18 Hoover-Miller project.
- 19 MS. BANKS: Okay. The Hoover-Miller
- 20 project was just a data input error. There were some
- 21 numbers that were transposed, the amount should have been
- 22 97.2 but what the Council approved was the 92.7. And so
- 23 therefore the court notice reflected 92.7. So what I'm
- 24 asking for is an additional 4.5, that would be 4,500, for
- 25 project 05-0749, harbor seal monitoring.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Paula, so this was merely
- 2 a transposition problem?
- 3 MS. BANKS: That is correct.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And the total amount we're
- 5 talking about here is \$4,700, is that correct?
- 6 MS. BANKS: 4,500.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Four thousand -- sorry,
- 8 \$4,500.
- 9 MS. BANKS: That is correct.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue Pearce.
- MS. PEARCE: I move that we approve the
- 12 additional \$4,500 for project 05-0749.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second?
- MR. TILLERY: Second.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Discussion?
- 16 (No audible responses)
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there opposition to the
- 18 motion to fund?
- 19 (No audible responses)
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, so moved.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Okay, thanks, Mr. Chairman.
- 22 The next item is the discussion of the reimbursable service
- 23 agreement between ADEC and Fish and Game. ADEC does not
- 24 have a way of taking the money that we have appropriated to
- 25 all the Trustee agencies for travel and this is one way

- 1 that we have worked out to make this possible.
- 2 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I make a motion that we
- 3 approve the administrative procedural correction.
- 4 MS. PEARCE: I'm for this but why does the
- 5 Council need to make a motion? Can't the two agencies....
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hold it a second.
- 7 Procedurally we've got a motion on the table, we don't have
- 8 a second.
- 9 MR. TILLERY: Second.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Now we have second, go
- 11 ahead. Thank you.
- 12 MS. PEARCE: Okay, sorry. Why do we even
- 13 need to have a motion and a second? Can't the two agencies
- 14 just do the RSA?
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: My guess is, and I don't
- 16 know -- Paula, correct me if I'm wrong -- between the two
- 17 agencies there was some -- we try and follow the rules in
- 18 terms of procedures and be very transparent in our decision
- 19 making. And in this, DEC does not have the ability to
- 20 receive an RSA from the Trustee Council. So this process
- 21 would authorize that money to come to the Department of
- 22 Fish and Game, who does have RSA relationship with the
- 23 Council and then we would reimburse DEC. Do I have that
- 24 right?
- MS. BANKS: Yes, in a roundabout way.

- 1 MR. HAGEN: I don't think so.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, if I have it wrong
- 3 then....
- 4 MS. BANKS: May I....
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Go ahead, Paula.
- 6 MS. BANKS:elaborate on that?
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Absolutely.
- 8 MS. BANKS: DEC does not have spending
- 9 authority, EVOS spending authority.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Spending authority, that's
- 11 what I got wrong.
- MS. BANKS: And so therefore Fish and Game
- 13 does have additional or adequate spending authority and
- 14 Fish and Game has agreed to administer those funds through
- 15 an RSA to DEC. But in doing so, originally DEC received
- 16 our blessing to receive general administration for those
- 17 funds. And therefore, instead of DEC getting the general
- 18 administration funds, what we're asking, and this is
- 19 procedurally, we're asking that those administrative GA
- 20 funds go to Fish and Game versus DEC.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Paula. I kind
- 22 of botched it. So Fish and Game has receipt authority and
- 23 we have excess receipt authority right now, which DEC does
- 24 not have. And by doing this, the money would come to Fish
- 25 and Game and through an RSA, we would reimburse DEC for

- 1 their costs. Now do I have it?
- MS. BANKS: That is correct.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, thanks.
- 4 MS. BANKS: Yes.
- 5 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Just a comment. I
- 6 apologize for taking the time of the Council on such an
- 7 item. And in the future I know Paula and Fish and Game and
- 8 DEC administrative people will work to prevent these kind
- 9 of things from coming before the Council in the future.
- 10 MR. MEADE: And I must add, in all due
- 11 respect, I appreciate the commissioner -- game and fish for
- 12 assisting DEC.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there further
- 14 discussion?
- MS. PEARCE: Spend that \$400 wisely.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is that any objection to
- 17 the motion?
- 18 (No audible responses)
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So moved.
- 20 MS. PHILLIPS: Next item. Thank you very
- 21 much. The next item is administrative budget amendments.
- 22 When you passed the budget there was an increase in
- 23 personnel costs that we were not aware of at the time.
- 24 Additional cost of \$25,349.22. Paula, if you would just
- 25 briefly go through the justification.

- 1 MS. BANKS: Right. Originally when the
- 2 budgets were created and presented to you and you approved
- 3 the personnel budgets, I received information after that
- 4 that there were some employer costs that had increased more
- 5 so than what we had anticipated. And those increases
- 6 affect all of our internal budgets where personnel was
- 7 estimated. And for the record, I should probably State the
- 8 Alaska -- or the ARLIS project, project 05-0550, requires
- 9 an additional \$3,565.75 to be added to their personnel
- 10 budget. Project 05-0630, which is science management
- 11 budget, requires an additional total of \$6,807.31. And for
- 12 project 05-0100, which is our internal administrative
- 13 operational budget, requires and additional \$12,598.63.
- 14 And for project data management, 05-0455, requires an
- 15 additional \$2,377.53. For a total of 25,349.22.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Paula, a quick question by
- 17 the chair first.
- 18 MS. BANKS: Yes.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So essentially then what
- 20 we're doing is adjusting the budget to reflect in essence
- 21 merit increases that were not envisioned at the time that
- 22 the original budget was passed, is that correct?
- MS. BANKS: No.
- 24 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: No, okay.
- MS. BANKS: What this is doing is

- 1 reflecting an increase of overhead of employer costs that
- 2 were not anticipated at the time the budgets were created.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So it's not line 100 then?
- 4 MS. BANKS: It would be line 100.....
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Personnel costs.
- 6 MS. BANKS:because employer costs
- 7 plus personnel costs are all rolled into the same line 100.
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. I'm just trying to
- 9 seek clarification. Joe and then Drue, please. Joe.
- 10 MR. MEADE: Would line 100 also include
- 11 unspent salary from positions that have not been filled and
- 12 left vacant?
- MS. BANKS: Yes.
- 14 MR. MEADE: So what level of surplus do we
- 15 currently have from vacancies that we've not -- from
- 16 vacancies?
- MS. BANKS: We had everyone onboard that
- 18 was budgeted for and I didn't anticipate for there to be
- 19 any vacancies. So there really hasn't been any vacancies.
- 20 MR. MEADE: I guess I was misunderstanding
- 21 that there had been salary savings captured over vacant
- 22 positions over the last several years. So what I'm hearing
- 23 is there is no surplus funds there.
- 24 MS. BANKS: Correct. Those don't carry
- 25 forward from year to year.

- 1 MR. MEADE: Okay.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 3 MS. PEARCE: So are these insurance costs?
- 4 MS. BANKS: Health insurance, cost of
- 5 living, income tax, and just varied all across the board
- 6 increases.
- 7 MS. PEARCE: Okay, but they're increases
- 8 that roll in that other departments are asked to find the
- 9 money for without getting increases but they are not --
- 10 it's not merit, but it does include COLA?
- MS. BANKS: From what I understand. The
- 12 information that I've received from headquarters that puts
- 13 the estimates together, that that was part of the equation,
- 14 yes.
- 15 MS. PEARCE: And this is for the budget
- 16 submission that is made that the legislature will take up
- 17 the budget?
- MS. BANKS: That is.....
- 19 MS. PEARCE: That is not for last year's?
- MS. BANKS: That is correct. That is
- 21 correct. All agencies across the board received and
- 22 increase. And it's actually a moving target from the e-
- 23 mail I received about three days ago. So we may be doing
- 24 this again.
- 25 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Point of clarification,

- 1 Paula. This is FY06 projected.....
- MS. BANKS: No, no, no.
- 3 MR. FREDRIKSSON:increase new -- or
- 4 this is '05?
- 5 MS. BANKS: This is FY05 current year.
- 6 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Okay.
- 7 MS. PEARCE: So it's the budget that the
- 8 legislature passed last year.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Correct.
- MS. BANKS: You're right.
- MS. PEARCE: So this will go in as a
- 12 supplemental re -- I mean, this is just the agency -- if we
- 13 weren't EVOS, how would we find the money to make this
- 14 happen? If we were a real department?
- MS. BANKS: I don't have a complete
- 16 understanding of how the State personnel is paid out but
- 17 from my understanding it's kind of a general fund across
- 18 the board.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: I suspect there would
- 20 probably line time transfers from travel or contractual
- 21 under your personnel line.
- MS. PEARCE: Yeah, and the department
- 23 should have to eat it from somewhere else or have a vacancy
- 24 or something, right?
- 25 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yes, that's how we would

- 1 normally do it.
- 2 MR. MEADE: If I might add, for the purpose
- 3 of how we, as I understand, that we operate with EVOS, my
- 4 interest was to see if there were salary savings that had
- 5 been banked, so to say, collected. If so, those could have
- 6 covered this cost. In that those are not there, I'm in
- 7 general support of taking care of this administrative
- 8 procedure before we end up spending that much -- an amount
- 9 and considering it. So I would make a motion, if it's not
- 10 untimely, that we approve this administrative procedure for
- 11 the budget addressing the shortfall.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second?
- 13 (No audible responses)
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Motion fails for lack of a
- 15 second.
- 16 MR. TILLERY: Well, Mr. Chairman, I'll
- 17 second this motion.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: The motion has been
- 19 seconded.
- 20 MR. TILLERY: Can I comment on it?
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Mr. Tillery.
- MR. MEADE: Sure.
- 23 MR. TILLERY: So if I'm correct then, this
- 24 is money for EVOS employees that the agency, which would be
- 25 Fish and Game, is actually going to have to pay, right? I

- 1 mean, this is not just some kind of amorphus overhead to
- 2 Fish and Game, this is money they're going to have to pay
- 3 out of pocket. And it's occasioned by the fact that at the
- 4 time we did the original budget, we didn't know that these
- 5 positions, that health insurance costs were going to go up
- 6 and some other sorts of things like that?
- 7 MS. BANKS: That -- may I, please?
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Paula.
- 9 MS. BANKS: We did anticipate a minor
- 10 increase in health insurance costs and I did reflect those
- 11 in my budgets, however, there were other SBS, PERS, other
- 12 costs that I was not aware of and that obviously or
- 13 apparently they weren't aware of either. And so this is
- 14 after the fact.
- 15 MR. TILLERY: Is this happening across the
- 16 board, all State agencies or something? Because it seems
- 17 like if it happened to us, it should be happening to every
- 18 employee you've got, is it?
- 19 MS. BANKS: It is.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: If I could, it is.....
- MR. TILLERY: Is that true?
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY:happening to every
- 23 agency but it's still subject to approval by the
- 24 legislature, funding these kind of activities. Kurt.
- 25 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Well, I will venture out

- 1 here. I suspect this will be covered -- I would not expect
- 2 this to be a supplemental request.....
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: No.
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON:to the legislature.
- 5 This will be covered within the EVOS.....
- 6 MS. BANKS: Right.
- 7 MR. FREDRIKSSON:and/or Fish and Game
- 8 budget. I would imagine that the EVOS budget within Fish
- 9 and Game is by line item, so I would suspect what the
- 10 practical effect of this vote, this motion, would be that
- 11 the 25.4 thousand would be transferred from either an EVOS
- 12 travel and/or contractual line or equipment line into the
- 13 personnel services. Assuming Fish and Game doesn't want to
- 14 take it from one of their other funding services.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yes, we don't. That's
- 16 correct. Pete.
- MR. HAGEN: Well, I guess I'm not clear on
- 18 that. I was wondering if this was a request to go to the
- 19 restoration fund.....
- 20 MS. PHILLIPS: For additional funding.
- MR. HAGEN:for additional funding and
- 22 you're talking about a transfer within appropria -- so if
- 23 we do not approve this then it will have to be a transfer.
- 24 Somehow Fish and Game will have to find their own funds for
- 25 it. If it is approved, then this would go to the course

- 1 for funds.
- 2 MS. PHILLIPS: Right.
- 3 MR. HAGEN: So that's what you're....
- 4 MS. PHILLIPS: Right.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: What was that again, Pete?
- 6 If this approved.....
- 7 MS. PHILLIPS: This will be an additional
- 8 money taken out of the restoration fund to cover rather
- 9 than charging Fish and Game for that \$25,000.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: When did we get into this
- 11 idea of charging Fish and Game? I don't remember going
- 12 down that road.
- 13 MS. PEARCE: When you wanted them to be
- 14 your employees. Not you but....
- 15 MR. FREDRIKSSON: If I might. I think Pete
- 16 summarized it well. I think what we're speaking here is,
- 17 are we going to absorb this 25.3 within the EVOS
- 18 appropriation that is carried in Fish and Game's budget or
- 19 are we going to, through this action, supplement by going
- 20 to the reserve for the 25?
- 21 MS. PEARCE: Which is not clear from the
- 22 motion.
- MS. BANKS: May I clarify?
- 24 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Sure.
- 25 MS. BANKS: What the intent of this was,

- 1 was to request additional funds from the restoration fund.
- 2 We, even though we are under the umbrella of Department of
- 3 Fish and Game, we still operate with our own monies from
- 4 the restoration reserve. So the intent of this memo was to
- 5 request additional funds from the restoration reserve to
- 6 add to the operational budgets to cover the additional
- 7 employer costs that were unanticipated at the time the
- 8 budgets were prepared.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: That is very clear to me
- 10 and we have a motion on the table. And I don't remember
- 11 exactly what it is. Can someone help me? Is it a motion
- 12 to approve?
- 13 MR. MEADE: The motion was to approve the
- 14 administrative procedural being requested.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And we have a second. Any
- 16 further discussion?
- 17 (No audible responses)
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there objection to the
- 19 motion?
- 20 (No audible responses)
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, so moved.
- 22 Thank you, Paula.
- 23 MS. PHILLIPS: Thanks, Paula. Next item is
- 24 a very short change in procedures in procedures and policy.
- 25 Phil, if you'd come back to the table, please. And this

- 1 has to do with just changing the annual reporting due
- 2 dates. So, Phil. Really quick. Thanks. Thanks, Paula.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, if I may proceed?
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: We're talking about a change, a
- 6 small but significant change to the policies and procedures
- 7 manual. And we're looking to make dates of annual reports
- 8 and final reports earlier. Now the annual reporting
- 9 process was beefed up and substantially revised when the
- 10 Trustee Council went to a multi-year funding. Annual
- 11 reports were not important per say in the -- before we went
- 12 to a multi-year funding because they are projects all
- 13 basically terminated every year and then restarted.
- 14 So we went to an annual report to basically
- 15 have a way of evaluating an ongoing project so that we were
- 16 sure that they were on track and that their funding should
- 17 be continued. Now we realized, since the Trustee Council
- 18 normally meets in the second half of August to consider
- 19 funding issues, we realized that what, in the event that we
- 20 make a determination that a multi-year project is not
- 21 performing or that there's been a -- say a health problem
- 22 with a PI and they can't proceed. So we wanted to have the
- 23 annual reports earlier so that we could take a look at them
- 24 and make sure that the projects were ready to proceed. The
- 25 final reporting -- so that's a change from September 1 to

- 1 August the 15th. So that's a change of two weeks.
- In the case of the final report, we're
- 3 talking about changing it from April 15th to January the
- 4 5th and there are a couple of reasons we want to do this.
- 5 The time lag between the end of the fiscal year and
- 6 September the 30th and then April the 15th of the following
- 7 year is a good long ways. And in a lot of cases, this is
- 8 the electronic age, we have word processors, we have
- 9 spreadsheets, in a lot of cases the report could be
- 10 provided in a more timely fashion, such that we would have
- 11 it ready for the -- for example, for the annual meeting in
- 12 January. And kind of the other thing that we're looking at
- 13 here is that we can make allowances for projects that may
- 14 have very intensive data and analysis and we can get the --
- 15 we can set those dates up according to what the project
- 16 needs.
- 17 So this is a change that gives us the
- 18 ability to require a final report on January the 5th and an
- 19 annual report on August the 15th. But it doesn't preclude
- 20 individual due dates on reports from being negotiated at
- 21 the time of the review process. So we have projects now
- 22 that have various due date specified in their scheduled
- 23 deliverables. Mr. Chairman, I'm -- that's my report.
- 24 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Phil. Quick
- 25 question I have of you. Have the PI's -- are they aware of

- 1 this proposed change and have they expressed any concern
- 2 with the change in dates, in particular the January -- from
- 3 April 15th to January 5th?
- DR. MUNDY: I don't think that the PI's are
- 5 generally aware of this. We haven't consulted with them on
- 6 this. Again, Mr. Chairman, if somebody came to us with a
- 7 -- since we're in a transition period here and since this
- 8 wasn't published -- I mean, for example, since this wasn't
- 9 published in our invitation, the projects that are already
- 10 funded wouldn't be under these rules, they would be under
- 11 the rules under which they were funded. So this wouldn't
- 12 have an impact under any ongoing projects.
- 13 And as I said, if there is a concern
- 14 expressed and there's a need to have a different due date
- 15 on a final report, then we could be flexible. The annual
- 16 report is a different matter because that's an ongoing --
- 17 that's something the people who have ongoing projects
- 18 should be prepared for. They should be set up for that.
- 19 That should be part of their schedule of -- scheduled
- 20 deliverables. And we need that, we believe, to provide
- 21 financial advice to the Trustee Council.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, and a similar
- 23 question on final reports, given that we are -- you know,
- 24 we do a lot of things by e-mail and stuff, you could still
- 25 leave the date of April 15th in if people wanted to take

- 1 advantage of the fact that there's electronic transfer of
- 2 reports and stuff, they could certainly turn in a final
- 3 report earlier than that without us changing this date,
- 4 correct?
- 5 DR. MUNDY: Yes.
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Drue.
- 7 MS. PEARCE: I know some of our PI's are in
- 8 the field until the end of August. Now what's the
- 9 flexibility? They wouldn't be able to meet an August 15th
- 10 deadline, I don't think.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Phil.
- DR. MUNDY: My feeling on that is that they
- 14 can make arrangements. I mean, the thing -- basically the
- 15 report format for the annual report is quite simple. In
- 16 fact, as I recall, a lot of the annual reports we got last
- 17 year were taken care of in one page. There are some
- 18 questions, financial questions and so forth and project
- 19 changes and those sorts of things. It's my feeling that
- 20 this being the electronic age, that they could make
- 21 arrangements to have that submitted on time, especially
- 22 since they know about it a long way in advance.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- MS. PEARCE: If what we're talking about is
- 25 just one page, then what is the hardship that you need the

- 1 extra 15 days. If they're that.....
- DR. MUNDY: Well, as I've.....
- 3 MS. PEARCE:short?
- DR. MUNDY:explained, if there is a
- 5 financial -- okay, so we've got this project and the
- 6 project has obligated an out year \$500,000 worth of costs.
- 7 And then we, for whatever reason, find a need to terminate
- 8 that project, we're not recommending that it be continued
- 9 the next fiscal year. That's another \$500,000 that goes
- 10 into the pot for the Trustee Council to use in its
- 11 considerations when it votes projects.
- 12 Another reason is, is that the September 1
- 13 date, because of the end of the fiscal year coming on, you
- 14 know, may at times be a little tight for us to get our, you
- 15 know, all of the projects that need to go forward in
- 16 funding locked down and moved on. Because each of these
- 17 annual reports needs to be read, they need to be
- 18 considered, sometimes people need to be called for
- 19 clarification. So there's a lot of work that goes into
- 20 processing those annual reports. We're looking for more
- 21 time.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 23 MR. FREDRIKSSON: So Phil, if I'm hearing
- 24 correctly, the change in this policy wouldn't affect
- 25 anything that's in the mill now, it would really be -- this

- 1 would be applicable for FY06 projects out?
- 2 DR. MUNDY: It would as far as the final
- 3 report goes. As far as the annual report goes, we would
- 4 inform people. We would inform contractors that they need
- 5 to get their annual report in on August 15th. But we're
- 6 not going to go after existing projects on final reports.
- 7 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chair.
- DR. MUNDY: I mean, we just wouldn't.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Mr. Tillery.
- 10 MR. TILLERY: So you're saying that someone
- 11 who has a project that's been approved and has a final
- 12 report due this next fall, you would apply this to them?
- DR. MUNDY: No.
- 14 MR. TILLERY: It would be the following
- 15 fall?
- DR. MUNDY: Right.
- 17 MR. TILLERY: Okay.
- DR. MUNDY: Yeah, it's basically the kind
- 19 of -- except for annual reports, which, as I pointed out,
- 20 is a financial consideration as we want to give the Trustee
- 21 Council the best information we can on what's available for
- 22 their -- you know, for funding projects. But it's the
- 23 invitation under which -- see the invitation is a very long
- 24 document because it has the formats for proposals and
- 25 budgets and advice on how those need to be applied. So the

- 1 rules of the invitation under which the proposal was funded
- 2 are the ones that we go by. And this is going to be part
- 3 of the rules, you know, of the invitation. So the
- 4 invitation will be out there. Everybody knows the game
- 5 that they're playing, what the rules are. And that's the
- 6 way we run it.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Pete.
- 8 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I assume on the final
- 9 reports, I think the January 5th will be difficult for a
- 10 lot of PI's to do but I presume the same process of
- 11 requesting a no-cost extension, as long as there's early
- 12 notice to the Executive Director that the final report, you
- 13 know, due to whatever reason, may be difficult to meet by
- 14 January 5th, that, you know, there might be some allowance
- 15 for it. You know, I presume that process already goes on
- 16 in a way, so.....
- DR. MUNDY: As I said, we anticipate
- 18 needing to use a lot of flexibility on reports, depending
- 19 on the type of project. On the other hand, monitoring
- 20 projects, for example, like Steve O'Conan's
- 21 thermosalinagraph project, I don't understand why he
- 22 couldn't have his final report in here on November 1st. I
- 23 mean so, you know, there are -- but on the other hand, you
- 24 know, there are projects that have a lot of data and a lot
- 25 of analysis and they don't even get out of the field until

- 1 late summer. And so we would have to give them, you know,
- 2 some consideration.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: You could also look at it
- 4 that, with final reports, you could leave the deadline as
- 5 it currently is, April 15th, and encourage PI's to provide
- 6 their final reports as early as possible. So it's kind of,
- 7 who's responsible for doing what here. So I think there's
- 8 a couple of ways to look at this, Phil.
- 9 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, I think you have
- 10 more faith in human nature than I do.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Maybe I am the eternal
- 12 optimist. Joe.
- 13 MR. MEADE: I think I'm also hearing that
- 14 it's important to the extent practicable for the science
- 15 director to have those reports in January to formulate for
- 16 feedback for us. So if that is indeed accurate, I would
- 17 anticipate we'd want to try to encourage or set up a
- 18 process that gets us that information so it can be
- 19 synthesized and provided to us in a consistent way.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Fellow Trustees, further
- 21 discussion? Kurt.
- 22 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Kevin, just, you know,
- 23 the logic behind this makes sense, I just don't know what
- 24 the impact is going to be. You know, and Phil, maybe I
- 25 just see here a December 2nd memo to the Trustees, I don't

- 1 know if there's been any discussion with liaisons and PI's
- 2 in terms of the impact of this kind of a policy change.
- 3 You know, I mean I'd prefer to give this a little time,
- 4 just if it doesn't have a material effect, except really on
- 5 the FY06 projects, I'd like to, you know, have this
- 6 revisited at our next meeting after people have a chance to
- 7 just see if it's a hardship or not. But Phil, I don't
- 8 know, maybe this has been run by people and you have a good
- 9 sense of that.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Phil.
- 12 DR. MUNDY: The only discussions that I've
- 13 had with liaisons pretty much focused on they wanted to
- 14 know, well, if we've got people who are coming out of the
- 15 field late in summer and if we, you know, we've got other
- 16 problems, you know, how hard a deadline is this. And, you
- 17 know, and I indicated just what I indicated to Council,
- 18 that -- this is -- the final report and the annual report I
- 19 think are two separate issues, even though they're brought
- 20 before you together. That this is a matter where we in the
- 21 past have employed a lot of flexibility and we take care of
- 22 it.
- 23 But I would echo Mr. Meade's comment and
- 24 that is, yes, we would like to get our hands on this
- 25 information as soon as practical. And our experience is,

- 1 is that if you don't have deadlines, if you don't have
- 2 published deadlines, then people will get their information
- 3 in at the last minute, typically, so.....
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 5 MS. PEARCE: Mr. Chairman, I would make a
- 6 motion that we would defer this decision until our next
- 7 meeting to provide an opportunity for the liaisons and Dr.
- 8 Mundy to talk to the PI's and the liaisons and give us some
- 9 additional advice. And when the question comes back, I'd
- 10 like it divided, please.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, that's a two-part
- 12 motion. Is there a second?
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: I'd second.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So moved and seconded to
- 15 defer until the next meeting in order to get input from the
- 16 liaisons as well as the PI's and to bring this back in two
- 17 parts with that informed information relative to the annual
- 18 report and separately for the final reports. Is there
- 19 discussion?
- 20 (No audible responses)
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there objection?
- 22 (No audible responses)
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, so moved.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 25 And the last item under miscellaneous action items is an

- 1 item that DNR brought to our attention this week. They
- 2 need an extension on the closing out the projects on the
- 3 three small parcels of land that you approved at our last
- 4 meeting. And I'm going to ask Carol Fries please to come
- 5 forward. In discussing the problems DNR is having in
- 6 transferring title from The Nature Conservancy to the State
- 7 of Alaska, there is a problem there that they need an
- 8 extension in time.
- 9 MS. FRIES: When I came before you in
- 10 August, I suppose I was being overly optimistic since
- 11 shortly after that meeting, when we had asked for funds to
- 12 compensate TNC for their expenses, I had also asked that
- 13 those funds be authorized till December 31st, anticipating
- 14 that we'd be able to wrap this up very quickly.
- 15 Unfortunately we lost several tidal folks to the gas
- 16 pipeline and the Division of Oil and Gas almost immediately
- 17 after that meeting and we're very short staffed. Haven't
- 18 been able to complete it and we've also identified an issue
- 19 with the subsurface on one of the parcels that we'd like to
- 20 have the opportunity to work on prior to transfer.
- 21 So I would ask that the approval of the
- 22 funds be extended from December 31st to September 30th,
- 23 2005, which brings it in line with other funds that were
- 24 authorized at the August 23rd meeting.
- 25 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, so you're asking for

- 1 a nine month extension....
- 2 MS. FRIES: Correct.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY:based on some of
- 4 these issues you've faced?
- 5 MS. FRIES: Yes.
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any questions for Carol on
- 7 this? Do we have a motion?
- 8 MR. TILLERY: So it's just the three
- 9 parcels?
- 10 MS. FRIES: Right. Correct.
- 11 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman. I move that we
- 12 approve an extension of the existing funding authorization
- 13 for completion of the Knol, Nakada and Thompson parcels by
- 14 the State of Alaska until September 30th, 2005.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second?
- MS. PEARCE: Second.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: It's been moved and
- 18 seconded. Just by way of comment, this is not -- there are
- 19 no new projects being considered here nor no additional
- 20 funding, this is merely a time extension to complete the
- 21 contractual task previously identified, is that correct?
- MS. FRIES: Correct.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you. Is there
- 24 further discussion?
- 25 (No audible responses)

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there opposition to the
- 2 motion?
- 3 (No audible responses)
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, so moved.
- 5 Thank you, Carol.
- 6 MS. PHILLIPS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 7 That takes care of miscellaneous action items and the floor
- 8 is yours.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you. It is five
- 10 after 1:00. We are now going into executive session. Mr.
- 11 Tillery.
- 12 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman, I would like to
- 13 move that we go into executive session for purposes of
- 14 discussing matters related to personnel and for discussing
- 15 proceeding legal advice.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second?
- 17 MR. MEADE: I second the motion.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there opposition to the
- 19 motion?
- 20 (No audible responses)
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, so moved.
- 22 Just to inform the public, we will try and wrap up our
- 23 business and come back on the record for the public meeting
- 24 at 2:15. That's an hour and 10 minutes from now. Thank
- 25 you.

- 1 MR. MEADE: Mr. Chairman.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe.
- 3 MR. MEADE: I'd like to validate that it's
- 4 acceptable that I ask my liaison and counsel to join during
- 5 the executive session, if that's appropriate. I understand
- 6 that's a normal protocol.
- 7 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman, I would expect
- 8 that some parts of the executive session may be appropriate
- 9 for that and some parts it may not, particularly when one
- 10 is discussing personnel, it may not be.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yes.
- 12 MR. MEADE: With the -- my counsel who is
- 13 also my alternate, I felt that having at least that
- 14 participation during the discussions would be able to add
- 15 consistency for when I may have to be absent. She's
- 16 approved as the alternate to my position. If it's not
- 17 acceptable, that's fine. I just -- that would be my
- 18 preference.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: The Chair is going to use
- 20 what little authority he has to authorize that unless in
- 21 executive session we proceed to different matter. But
- 22 generally, that's fine. Thank you.
- MR. MEADE: Excellent.
- 24 (Off record 1:07 p.m.)
- 25 (On record 2:49 p.m.)

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: The next item on our
- 2 agenda is a presentation of synthesis of the ecological
- 3 findings from the EVOS damage assessment and restoration
- 4 programs, 1989 to 2001, introduced by Dr. Mundy. Jeep Rice
- 5 is going to speak to the issues and I believe that we are
- 6 attempting to get Bob Spies, who I understand is ill, on
- 7 line to answer questions to the extent practical. So with
- 8 that, by way of introduction, Dr. Mundy.
- 9 DR. MUNDY: Yes, Mr. Chairman, if I may
- 10 have just a moment.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Absolutely. If I could,
- 12 Dr. Mundy, real quickly, I want to mention that we were in
- 13 executive session till quarter of 3:00, a little bit longer
- 14 than we anticipated. We were focusing on personnel issues
- 15 as well as legal matters. We have concluded that
- 16 discussion and we are now back on the record officially as
- 17 Trustee Council. Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I
- 19 just wanted to bring to your attention a memo dated
- 20 December the 9th, which was passed out just this morning
- 21 because the information in the memo was only completed last
- 22 night. And this is something that I wanted to share with
- 23 the Trustee Council in response to some requests for
- 24 information we received, in particularly those from Council
- 25 member peers. And I have access to the website where the

- 1 authors are writing their book and this is -- let me hold
- 2 this up so that you can see what this says. This is --
- 3 it's just on plain paper and it says to Trustee Council
- 4 from Phil Mundy, cc: Gail Phillips. And the first line is,
- 5 Spies project, ecosystem change of the Northern Gulf of
- 6 Alaska. So we're -- everybody has a copy.
- 7 And in any event, I went on the website and
- 8 I read through the manuscript. I will admit not really
- 9 closely. And what it -- I have seen most of this before.
- 10 And there are at the present time about 246 pages in the
- 11 manuscript, the actual number of pages in the book of
- 12 course will depend on the format it's printed in. I have
- 13 below here an outline where I've characterized the seven
- 14 chapters of the book in terms of ready or not ready. And I
- 15 gave it a not ready of any section or any -- was not
- 16 complete, was not essentially ready to go. And the
- 17 introduction is ready to go. The second chapter on
- 18 ecosystem structure is ready to go, meaning it's ready to
- 19 go out for external peer review. The chapter on agents of
- 20 ecosystem changes, is not ready. There are a few sections
- 21 that have yet to be put in shape so they can be sent out.
- 22 Long term change in the Gulf of Alaska is not ready. The
- 23 Exxon Valdez Oil Spill chapter is ready and earlier I may
- 24 have told some of you that I didn't think that the draft
- 25 report from Bob Spies was in fact a chapter but the outline

- 1 has changed somewhat and all of these sections that were
- 2 presented to you are in fact chapter five, and that's
- 3 ready.
- 4 Now the discussion section where they pull
- 5 together the, you know, the synthesis, the effects, and the
- 6 impacts is unfortunately not ready to go and that was
- 7 something that a lot of people were interested in. And
- 8 then the final chapter seven, implications of ecosystem
- 9 change, that chapter is not ready. Now I went through the
- 10 manuscript in detail and I found 10 sections from the
- 11 incomplete chapters that are in various stages of writing
- 12 and I put those in an attachment to this. So if you want
- 13 to -- you can see that there are not that many sections of
- 14 the book that are outstanding at this point in time but
- 15 they are some fairly critical sections.
- 16 I put a listing and the head of the listing
- 17 is entitled incomplete sections and authors as of
- 18 12/9/2004. This would be on the one, two, three -- oh, the
- 19 pages are numbered. It's on page number 4 and those are
- 20 listed. And then following that, you'll see a complete
- 21 outline of the book as it stands now and the authors are
- 22 for each of the sections as indicated.
- 23 So the point I want to make is that the
- 24 chapter on the effects of oil was not required by the
- 25 original contract to be submitted separately. This draft

- 1 was submitted in order to receive an extension on the
- 2 contract deadline. And although the book will contribute
- 3 to resolution of the oil injured resources, to the extent
- 4 that the scientific findings permit, resolution of the oil
- 5 injured resources list was not its primary purpose. It's
- 6 primary purpose was to put the findings of the restoration
- 7 program into an ecosystem context as envisioned by the 1994
- 8 restoration plan.
- 9 Now I just want to bring you up to date on
- 10 the language so that we're clear on why this contract was
- 11 let. And I'm reading from language that was in Dr. Spies'
- 12 original proposal. This is from his, I think his '03
- 13 proposal. It says the effort being proposed is a synthesis
- 14 of the main scientific findings from the EVOS restoration
- 15 program with an emphasis on what new has been learned about
- 16 the affected ecosystem, particularly the variability in
- 17 this ecosystem in response to the spill and unnatural
- 18 factors. It will be based mainly on the products of the
- 19 scientific studies following the spill and will cover the
- 20 period 1989 to 2001, with reference, of course, to
- 21 literature covering earlier ecosystem responses and
- 22 significant findings from non-EVOS studies. Publications,
- 23 final reports and data will be evaluated to determine what
- 24 can be learned about human and natural forcing factors in
- 25 the spill area ecosystem.

- 1 So the product was designed to support
- 2 implementation of the GEM program by putting the work from
- 3 the restoration program into an environmental context.
- 4 Also in this memo I put down the original schedule as of
- 5 April 2002 so that you could see what was promised when.
- 6 And we had originally anticipated this product would be
- 7 ready to go to a publisher by September of this year and
- 8 now we anticipate that stage will be put off until June of
- 9 2005. I would also point out to you that in my opinion,
- 10 again, I'm not speaking for Dr. Spies here, but in my
- 11 opinion, part of the reason that we are behind schedule
- 12 here is that this manuscript now involves 15 different
- 13 authors. These authors come from government agencies and
- 14 from academic institutions and from private enterprise.
- 15 And it is a major task to coordinate this
- 16 kind of a writing project as I know from managing the
- 17 production of the GEM book, which had nine authors. So
- 18 with that, Mr. Chairman, I will stop and see if there are
- 19 any questions and that's the end of my presentation.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Dr. Mundy. Any
- 21 questions? Kurt.
- 22 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yeah, Phil I'm I quess
- 23 now just kind of looking at this for the first time because
- 24 I hadn't seen this. I know you hadn't until.....
- DR. MUNDY: It was just prepared last

- 1 night.
- 2 MR. FREDRIKSSON:last night. It gets
- 3 -- I guess the heart of my question is essentially what did
- 4 the Council direct Spies to produce. What were the
- 5 expectations in our contract and how are you and your --
- 6 whatever organization you may employ to do this -- how are
- 7 we going to evaluate whether or not the specifics in the
- 8 book meet what that Council purchased. And I might just
- 9 direct -- I mean, very quickly I just -- all of a sudden I
- 10 -- and as we had communicated -- and the public should be
- 11 aware, there are many communications between EVOS staff and
- 12 Council members independently and as a whole that are not
- 13 -- that don't go through any public review or not shared.
- 14 So we do have conversations that go on. One of which, in
- 15 looking at Dr. Spies' book and his conclusions, I was
- 16 questioning, is that what we were studying. And I think
- 17 you informed me, no, that wasn't what we were studying,
- 18 that was an aside. That was something that basically he
- 19 did on his own time and brought into this book.
- 20 And I can see now in our resource
- 21 management, responding to pollution events, agency and
- 22 institutional governance. Analysis of governance
- 23 structures is an interesting topic if not a -- could be a
- 24 very important topic for the Council to take up at some
- 25 point. But was that, for example, something that Dr. Spies

- 1 was actually employed to study?
- DR. MUNDY: Okay, Mr. Chairman, if I may.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy, sure.
- 4 DR. MUNDY: I don't recall that the word
- 5 governance was in the original contract but it may be
- 6 because I have not read every word of the original contract
- 7 recently, although I did go through the outlined
- 8 objectives. I would say that there are probably quite a
- 9 few things in there that were chosen -- as I say, you've
- 10 got a writing team of 15 authors and they are given topics
- 11 out of the general objectives, the bare bone objectives of
- 12 the outline of the book. And what any individual author,
- 13 the slant they're going to put on it or how they're going
- 14 to deal with it is kind of up to the author. But where
- 15 this gets shaped, to answer the first part of your
- 16 question, where this gets shaped is, the reason that I
- 17 classified these chapters as ready or not ready, because
- 18 what we envision is that these chapters will go out to
- 19 external peer review, and at that point in time, that of
- 20 course includes the Trustee Council agencies, the Trustees
- 21 and the liaisons. And this is where, including the chapter
- 22 that's before you in draft now, chapter five, on which
- 23 we've already had some comments. And we expect the
- 24 authors, under the leadership of Dr. Spies as the editor,
- 25 to respond to these comments. So that's where that gets

- 1 shaped.
- I think as part of the correspondence we
- 3 had on the issue that you mentioned, Dr. Spies did respond
- 4 that, you know, in the end the authors do have their
- 5 responsibility to their professional ethics and to their
- 6 professional -- the way they like to write things and what
- 7 they think is important to be included. So the authors do
- 8 have, you know, a substantial amount of say in what they
- 9 include. So that's where it would be shaped.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you.
- 11 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Mr. Chairman.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt, continue.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Just to follow up, and I
- 14 appreciate that, I think that's clearly an important --
- 15 particularly in terms of what the Council wanted this to
- 16 do. And I guess I'll just express a growing concern as I
- 17 know see the full breadth of this. If the Council directed
- 18 Dr. Spies to study governance structures, how resources are
- 19 managed, for example, how the Forrest Service or how Fish
- 20 and Game or members of the Trustee agencies manage the
- 21 resource, if that's a subject in here, one, I'd be
- 22 surprised. If it is not, and I will just kind of postulate
- 23 that in fact it was not, that isn't what the Council asked
- 24 him to do. My question to you is, how will you, if you
- 25 will, evaluate the final report and, if you will, who's

- 1 paying him to do that if it's not the EVO -- how are you
- 2 going to basically tease out what we bought from what we
- 3 didn't buy?
- 4 DR. RICE: Maybe I can answer that.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Come on up.
- 6 DR. RICE: I'll take a stab at it.
- 7 Basically you bought some....
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: For the record.
- 9 DR. RICE: Jeep Rice.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you.
- DR. RICE: And I'm actually the lead on
- 12 this chapter five. And Bob is the editor of the whole book
- 13 and he's participating in writing on that chapter but I
- 14 have the lead for that chapter. We've met, there's a group
- 15 of us, Ted Cooney and Gordon Kruse and Tom Weingartner and
- 16 I'm missing a couple. Anyway, these are all people with a
- 17 lot of institutional memory, both for the spill itself,
- 18 like me and Bob from the beginning, and others with
- 19 institutional memory for Alaska in general in fisheries and
- 20 whatnot. And we're writing a synthesis but we kind of
- 21 haven't gotten to the end yet. And these are subject -- so
- 22 this is really a synthesis or it will be a conceptual
- 23 discussion. It will not be a study on, you know, how good
- 24 a job are you doing managing DEC or how should you manage
- 25 DEC in the future, that won't be part of that issue. But

- 1 it's just a how does government and public et cetera manage
- 2 an oil spill and should it do it in some sort of conceptual
- 3 different way. But that hasn't been written yet.
- 4 You were talking about how many parts are
- 5 ready and not ready and whatnot. There are 40 writing
- 6 units, so to speak, in this outline. Thirty-seven of them
- 7 are drafted, the majority of those 37 are pretty far along.
- 8 Three of them are pretty close to zero and we can't really
- 9 write those until we have us a meeting of this group and
- 10 really outline those parts and then do it. But I envision,
- 11 for example, Gordon Kruse is the one slated to write that
- 12 thick comment that you're addressing. And I'm guessing
- 13 that that will be two pages long. I mean, it's not going
- 14 to be an analysis of man years of effort and everything
- 15 else. It's just going to be a concept, if you will, so I'm
- 16 not sure if that answers your question but that's what I'm
- 17 thinking off the top.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: And I'll just follow up
- 19 with Jeep.
- 20 DR. RICE: Oh, I know what I was also going
- 21 to say.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Okay, sure.
- DR. RICE: So you were saying, your
- 24 question was, how are you going to tease out what we paid
- 25 him to do and what we didn't pay him. Well, you're paying

- 1 some of those authors about 10,000 bucks but they're going
- 2 to have 20,000 bucks worth of effort into it, more or less.
- 3 DR. SPIES: I'm having a hard time hearing
- 4 all the comments, Jeep in particular stating.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: We got a mike right here
- 6 now, can you hear me?
- 7 DR. SPIES: Yes, I can.
- B DR. RICE: So anyway, my point being that
- 9 while this effort cost whatever it cost and Bob's paying a
- 10 few of the authors, he's not paying me a dime for example,
- 11 so, you know, how are you going to tease out the money that
- 12 you didn't pay me not to do something, et cetera. It would
- 13 be pretty tough. But, you know, so I think you'll be happy
- 14 with the product and you'll certainly have an opportunity
- 15 to comment on anything that bothers you, for example, and
- 16 maybe we'll consider that or go forward, et cetera.
- 17 DR. MUNDY: We manage this as a peer review
- 18 process.
- DR. RICE: Yeah.
- DR. MUNDY: I mean, to answer that
- 21 question.
- DR. RICE: Good point.
- DR. MUNDY: And you can go to the authors
- 24 and say I think you're off point here, I think this
- 25 detracts from the manuscript and I don't think you should

- 1 include it. And then the author can either take your
- 2 advice or not. And so when you get down to the book
- 3 itself, the book is not going to be exactly only what was
- 4 envisioned in the contract. However, there will be a
- 5 disclaimer in the front of the book that says this is not
- 6 Trustee Council policy, this was paid for by the Trustees
- 7 but it wasn't Trustee Council policy.
- 8 DR. RICE: And if you come up with a better
- 9 idea than what we got, hell, we'll put your name on it and
- 10 throw your two pages worth in there.
- 11 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Well, that would be good.
- 12 I guess my concern is in terms of -- I mean, I would expect
- 13 not to disclaim the synthesis of the EVOS studies to date
- 14 in terms of what was directed to Dr. Spies and others to
- 15 produce. I mean, I wouldn't -- to me, that science should
- 16 stand on its own merit. And if it goes through a proper
- 17 peer review, I'm not sure I'd want to disclaim his
- 18 conclusions as to what the herring studies demonstrated
- 19 over the last 13 years. But what concerns me as I look on
- 20 this -- and Dr. Spies, thanks for joining us, if not in
- 21 person at least by phone -- but I see a number of topics
- 22 here that at least speak to me. I don't see topics here
- 23 that would be generated through studies done through
- 24 Council investments. They may be through the experience of
- 25 individuals over the years, you know, for example, if we're

- 1 looking at resource management, I mean, what is the
- 2 scientific basis or the studies that might form a chapter
- 3 on resource management. Maybe it's a survey of resource
- 4 managers in State and Federal government, I don't know.
- 5 But I just see a number of topics there
- 6 that just seem to have all of a sudden gone off into areas
- 7 that I don't see a direct correlation to studies done under
- 8 the EVOS studies. And I see -- I guess -- yeah, we might
- 9 have a peer review and kind of raise questions but how
- 10 might that, for example, deal with the question of, we're
- 11 down a path that we didn't direct you to go down and there
- 12 aren't EVOS studies that would direct you to go down there.
- 13 But you've basically gone to other sources that may or may
- 14 not be identified, I just don't know.
- DR. SPIES: Well, let me answer your
- 16 questions best I can. First of all, the process was that I
- 17 proposed to the Trustee Council to write a book on the oil
- 18 spill and the aftermath of the oil spill and what we've
- 19 learned from the scientific program. I think it would be a
- 20 shame if we limited the program only to the impact of the
- 21 oil spill. There was a lot of things that were found out
- 22 about this ecosystem and it made sense to cast a broader
- 23 net, so to speak, about the subjects that were covered.
- 24 And so there will be materials in there on oceanographic
- 25 findings and so forth that have occurred that were outside

- 1 of the Trustee Council, but to try to pull those in, in
- 2 addition to the material that was looked -- so we could
- 3 take a broad look at long term change in the Gulf of Alaska
- 4 and how the spill and its impact compared and contrasted to
- 5 other sorts of national anthropogenic changes that are
- 6 taking place in the ecosystem.
- 7 And so we took a very broad view of that
- 8 and that's what I proposed to do for the Trustee Council.
- 9 And that's not to short the oil spill at all. It's a
- 10 pretty large section you got in section five but we
- 11 provided the context. And I think you'll find as the
- 12 Council struggles with the questions of the injured species
- 13 list and how to resolve those questions, the relationship
- 14 of other sorts of factors besides the oil spill in
- 15 affecting species populations that are on the list are
- 16 very, very important. So we think that in that aspect the
- 17 book will be very useful in trying to grapple with some of
- 18 those questions.
- 19 The Trustee Council did not direct me to
- 20 write anything, it was a proposal that I put before them.
- 21 All throughout the program it has been mentioned time and
- 22 again by advisors and people within the program and fairly
- 23 senior people that we ought to do something with all these
- 24 scientific results that we've come up with, both in
- 25 relation to the spill and what the studies in the spill

- 1 have told us about the ecosystem. In my view, the silver
- 2 lining to this scientific program, which was over a hundred
- 3 million dollars over the years, is the long term benefit of
- 4 the knowledge that those studies have brought us. The
- 5 spill will come and go and its effects arguably go to 15
- 6 years but we've advanced our knowledge of that system
- 7 significantly.
- 8 And a similar thing happened with the oxate
- 9 studies back in the eighties that was initiated under the
- 10 Nixon administration. There was up to 20 million dollars a
- 11 year being spent in the Gulf of Alaska and a huge infusion
- 12 of monies in order to study the potential impacts of
- 13 increased offshore drilling. Not only in Alaska, it
- 14 occurred throughout the country. But in Alaska, that
- 15 information was pooled together into a book on the Gulf of
- 16 Alaska by Hood and Zimmerman and it's a cornerstone, a
- 17 building block of our understanding of the Gulf of Alaska.
- 18 This is an attempt, not exactly the same because we're not
- 19 quite as ambitious on this, but this is an attempt to try
- 20 to understand long term ecological change, of which the
- 21 spill is one source.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Dr. Spies.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 24 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I appreciate that and
- 25 having been around long enough to remember the oxate

- 1 studies, there was a lot of good work done back then. I
- 2 can appreciate that. My concern -- and I won't belabor
- 3 this because we will have peer review. I understand these
- 4 things are still in process and there will be lots of
- 5 opportunity to kind of judge this once we see what we're
- 6 kind of talking about. But I will put a caution here. I
- 7 am now seeing that we are not just looking at oil spill
- 8 impacts at least as these chapters might imply but we could
- 9 be talking about the impacts on the ecosystem from logging
- 10 practices.
- 11 And while I know what the EVOS studies
- 12 studied over the last 13 years, which was focused on oil,
- 13 they did not necessarily go into the science of logging
- 14 impacts or fishery management policies, the impacts of
- 15 those, and the implications of those actions on the
- 16 ecosystem. Now that may be an appropriate level for
- 17 inquiry at some point, but I will just -- I'll kind of
- 18 reserve judgment but I'll just tell you, I'm going to be a
- 19 lot more concerned as we go down the path to see what basis
- 20 upon which we might be doing that kind of an analysis.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Other comments? Jeep are
- 22 you taking.....
- DR. RICE: I can go.
- 24 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yes, okay.
- 25 DR. MUNDY: I'll be right behind you, Jeep.

- DR. RICE: Thanks. About 50 feet, I know.
- 2 I understand your concern, before we get off it I guess,
- 3 and I don't think we mention logging once in the book, by
- 4 the way. But your point is well taken too. Our attempt
- 5 here is really to synthesis the oil spill but synthesis in
- 6 the context of what else is going on there. And we don't
- 7 really mess around with logging and other pollution events
- 8 particularly at all but we acknowledge that they are taking
- 9 place and that sort of thing.
- 10 Well, let me cruise through this. In a
- 11 way, you guys have kind of tromped all over the
- 12 introduction so thank you.
- DR. SPIES: Could somebody possibly adjust
- 14 Jeep's microphone, I'm having a hard time.
- DR. RICE: Is this any better?
- DR. SPIES: A little bit.
- DR. RICE: I can't get it much closer.
- DR. SPIES: Okay, thanks, Jeep.
- DR. RICE: But holler at me if you can't
- 20 hear, I guess. Well, anyway, all right, today's
- 21 presentation. And basically you just got a flavor of what
- 22 the number of book chapters and that sort of thing. So
- 23 this is chapter five, so this is the quote, primarily the
- 24 oil chapter and is what we'll talk about today. So there's
- 25 a little bit of introduction; history of the spill; fate of

- 1 the transport of oil; spill damage, acute; spill damage,
- 2 short term. And then in big letters there I put spill
- 3 damage that's long term. And this is the part that's new.
- 4 You might say that it needs synthesizing. Spills have
- 5 happened in history before and there's been a couple of
- 6 books actually produced about this. The '96 -- well, it
- 7 was the '93 symposium published in '96 by us and an
- 8 equivalent book published by the Exxon peoples and staff
- 9 and contractors. So short term has been kind of -- been
- 10 covered. And this one here will attempt a much longer and
- 11 harder look at oil in the long term.
- 12 We've talked about why, Bob said, you know,
- 13 because it's time to synthesis this stuff. And it is time.
- 14 And this final report on just this chapter was handed in a
- 15 few weeks ago. I'm not going to belabor history of the
- 16 spill. Most of you are all experts on history of the spill
- 17 in one way or another. '89 is the spill, of course. The
- 18 book chapter will go through the mind numbing details of
- 19 this, 12 million gallons spilled, 1,500 kilometers of
- 20 shoreline and more, two to three years of cleanup, et
- 21 cetera, yada, yada, yada. A lot of beaches damaged. And
- 22 it will also present the evidence for 15 years or at least
- 23 10, over 10 and maybe short of 15 years around that of
- 24 impacts that have occurred.
- This diagram here kind of relates to what

- 1 we were talking about before but it's a brief history of
- 2 the spill in terms of time lines. For example, in '89 --
- 3 and of course there's going to be short term damage
- 4 assessments and then eventually they evolve into long term
- 5 damage assessment studies. Studies that are looking damage
- 6 assessment over the long term. The settlement occurred in
- 7 '91 and then that started a new theme, so to speak, of
- 8 restoration, tracking the recovery, buying of habitat to
- 9 protect, replace, et cetera.
- Then there's this event here, the crash.
- 11 That refers to the crash of the herring stocks in Prince
- 12 William Sound in '93 and the resulting sociological event,
- 13 the blockade of the narrows. And the outgrowth of that is
- 14 that the fishermen said we'll need to do more to the
- 15 Trustee Council. And the result of that is more of an
- 16 evolution into an ecosystem approach. So that gave you the
- 17 SEA program, the NVP, APEX -- it gave you those three major
- 18 ecosystem approaches, studies. And these do not have much
- 19 oil in them. Those three studies are virtually almost oil-
- 20 less. And so this group of studies was tagged with the
- 21 concept of looking at anything but oil for the most part.
- 22 But things weren't recovering all that well and the idea
- 23 was that it wasn't oil, it must be something else. So
- 24 thereafter looking at something else.
- Well, the reason why I'm making a point of

- 1 this is that chapter five in a way looks at the long term
- 2 effects of oil and several of the other chapters are really
- 3 looking at the ecosystem approach there. What has happened
- 4 with the physical oceanography, what's happened with the
- 5 biological responses to both nature and to oil. And
- 6 ultimately when we get to the end of the book, it will try
- 7 and merge those two in context. And basically was the oil
- 8 spill in biological time, a big deal in geological time, or
- 9 not at all. You know, try to put some level of
- 10 understanding of that. And that's our big time goal.
- 11 About scientific studies, basically 40 some
- 12 odd of them started in 1989 and these were very much driven
- 13 by the different agencies. Fish and Game is driving on
- 14 their fish type studies and marine mammal were driving on
- 15 their marine mammal studies, et cetera. And these are done
- 16 pretty much at the discretion of the individual agencies
- 17 and what they felt was most important to their specific
- 18 needs and whatnot. By late '89, a couple things are
- 19 happening after that summer, which was pretty chaotic and
- 20 all that. But after that the studies became -- started to
- 21 evolve in the peer review concept. Bob, for example, was
- 22 onboard by then. Also the lawyers are driving the boat by
- 23 then as to what should be funded. And everything was very
- 24 species oriented. For example, an eagle had some sort of
- 25 value and some sort of sparrow, of course, wouldn't have

- 1 much value at all at that time, at least for the lawyers.
- 2 And so that also had a significant influence on what
- 3 studies were funded and which studies were proposed.
- 4 Basically over the next 15 years, another
- 5 hundred or so of studies, some of them are multi-year
- 6 studies, some of them are big like the APEX studies, et
- 7 cetera. And of course simultaneously there's a hundred or
- 8 more studies of Exxon, doing their own parallel studies.
- 9 And like I said earlier, two books really came out of this,
- 10 the book that the Trustees sponsored out of their symposium
- 11 and the book that the Exxon contractors produced out of the
- 12 symposium they had. And that covers the short term. So
- 13 we'll -- and also that's when it became extremely apparent,
- 14 if you hadn't got hit on the head yet, you certainly did
- 15 after those two symposiums came out, that there are two
- 16 different scientific camps. And while they may have
- 17 studied the same species in the same area, they often came
- 18 to very different conclusions. And so the book chapter
- 19 kind of gets into this a little bit.
- The public was often dismayed and you know,
- 21 hold scientists to impractical ethical standards, or
- 22 whatever, that we're always seeking the truth. And of
- 23 course we always are but if that's the case, then how come
- 24 we come up with such different points or opposing views.
- 25 And it has to do a lot with how you start the study, what

- 1 your objectives are, et cetera. And those are covered in a
- 2 short discussion. I'll talk about some of these, for
- 3 example, a time frame of reference or the space of
- 4 reference for otters, different powers in the study
- 5 designs, the pink salmon, for example, et cetera. So those
- 6 two camps differ, they still differ today. And of course
- 7 there's still money on the table so they're going to differ
- 8 until there's no more money left to fight about, I suppose.
- 9 That's the definition of when an oil spill is over, when
- 10 there's no more money to fight about, I think in reality.
- Okay -- and I'm sure you'd agree with that.
- 12 I don't want to put words in your mouth but anyway. Okay,
- 13 getting back to the oil spill and whatnot. This diagram
- 14 which, boy, I can't read that. But those are dates of
- 15 where the spill was. But obviously the spill started at
- 16 Bligh Reef, oil pooled around for about three days and then
- 17 the big storm with 60, 70, 80 knot winds came up and blew
- 18 it from the northeast to the southwest, out around Knight
- 19 Island on either side and then started leaking out.
- This map is, if you didn't know it, it
- 21 might lead you to the conclusion it was just a great big
- 22 oil spill out here. And of course as the oil started to
- 23 leak out these different channels and islands it was in,
- 24 maybe hundreds of yards long up to a kilometer or two long,
- 25 a couple hundred yards wide maybe of streaks, and these

- 1 would cruise around and then boom go and hit a shoreline
- 2 someplace. So it was never a continuous -- as the drawing
- 3 there kind of indicates. But it would get down to the
- 4 entrance to Cook Inlet and then boom there would tides that
- 5 would take a strand of the oil, a kilometer of it, up into
- 6 it and then of course get into the jar and hit here and
- 7 then hit over there, that sort of thing. Some of it, of
- 8 course, went down to Kodiak and ultimately through the
- 9 straits there. And so that's a pretty fair distance.
- 10 Obviously the oil chemistry and consistency
- 11 and whatnot was much different inside the Sound when it
- 12 made landfall as opposed to where it made landfall at the
- 13 outer extremes. This gets into a little bit of chemistry
- 14 and the chapter goes into a little bit of chemistry. You
- 15 have to have -- you know, people little get gun shy of
- 16 chemistry, it can be really overpowering at times. But we
- 17 try to introduce them into some basics and this is basic
- 18 oil chemistry 101 here. Basically the column on the left
- 19 is a series of compounds called the mono-aromatics.
- 20 There's one benzene ring in each of those compounds and
- 21 then they have different levels of substitution. So you
- 22 have benzene, toluene, on down through xylene. And those
- 23 are the mono-aromatics. They're relatively water soluble.
- 24 They're very mobile at getting through membranes and into
- 25 tissues. They get into the water, they also evaporate into

- 1 the air very readily. So when you're smelling gasoline
- 2 fumes or fumes at an oil spill, the first fumes, if not
- 3 all, but the first fumes that you'll smell will be these.
- 4 And that's about the good news and the bad
- 5 news. The bad news is they will have a vapor pressure, you
- 6 can inhale them. If you're an otter, for example, or
- 7 killer whale, something that's inhaling at the surface of
- 8 the oil, in the first few days of the spill you're going to
- 9 get a pretty good dose of those. The good news is they are
- 10 driven off and if you come into contact with oil later,
- 11 it's not containing those compounds. The other extreme
- 12 over there is the polycyclic aromatic compounds. And there
- 13 you see the simplest one there, the diagram of
- 14 methylnaphthalene right there. And it has one
- 15 substitution, so if it was just plain naphthalene, that
- 16 substitution wouldn't be there. And then there's three
- 17 rings, and there's four rings, and there's five ring
- 18 compounds. And basically as you go up in -- from one ring
- 19 to two to three to four to five, you increase the toxicity
- 20 about an order of magnitude each time. That also means
- 21 you're decreasing the solubility. And so the most toxic
- 22 compound here is that largest and heaviest compound. The
- 23 least toxic would be benzene over there.
- 24 But we're really talking apples and oranges
- 25 and the chapter goes into this a little bit. There's acute

- 1 toxicity and there's chronic toxicity. And the mechanisms
- 2 are very, very different. Let's just think of benzene as
- 3 an example. If you inhaled benzene, got into a benzene
- 4 spill in this room and you took it, you got first a
- 5 headache and then you got stressed and they you became
- 6 unconscious and then you would die. That would be acute
- 7 toxicity and that would be a narcosis mechanism affecting
- 8 membranes, affecting your respiratory system, et cetera.
- 9 And that could happen to a fish through the gills, et
- 10 cetera. Okay, so that's narcosis and it's going to happen
- 11 fast. And we get four day LC50's out of that. That's what
- 12 they're measuring.
- 13 Well, then if you get exposed -- let's have
- 14 a chrysene spill right here too for example, well, no big
- 15 deal. We can breathe the hell out of it and we're not
- 16 going to get a narcosis, we're not -- probably not a
- 17 headache today. We're not going to go unconscious, it's
- 18 just not going to happen, okay. You got to ingest it and
- 19 whatnot. And thing you'd have to worry about there is that
- 20 you'd get sick a week from now or two weeks from now and
- 21 then you die of cancer 10 years from now. I mean it's a
- 22 completely different type of toxicity mechanism. So that's
- 23 where we get these apples and oranges.
- 24 In terms of what persists and what doesn't
- 25 persist, the compounds that are the lightest and the

- 1 smallest persist the least. The compounds that are the
- 2 biggest and heaviest and most toxic persist the longest in
- 3 general. If you're a bacteria and want to chomp on
- 4 something and degrade it, your prize here would be these
- 5 alkanes, straight chains, those are nothing but energy and
- 6 you can consume them with no toxicity. And then you start
- 7 chomping on other things as you go down. And the biggest
- 8 and heaviest compounds would be the ones that you would be
- 9 least effective on chomping on and degrading and the least
- 10 effective at getting any energy out of.
- 11 Okay, so that's kind of the background of
- 12 oil composition and whatnot there. Any questions before I
- 13 go on? How many did I lose?
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: No tests.
- DR. RICE: None of us, good. All right,
- 16 fate of oil and water. And there's a lot of things that
- 17 can happen to oil. It can certainly sink if it becomes
- 18 attached to a sand grain. Most oil is, of course, lighter
- 19 than water so it usually floats. So there are some
- 20 exceptions to that but generally speaking it's going to
- 21 sink only if it comes in contact that's heavy like a sand
- 22 grain. And that, of course, happens when you bring that
- 23 oil on shore and it gets stirred up with the sediments and
- 24 whatnot. Oil, if it's on shore and has oxygen and some
- 25 nutrients, it can certainly be degraded by bacteria and

- 1 microbes. And that process is always going on. It doesn't
- 2 have to be on the beach, it can be on the water. Where
- 3 microbes don't work is if the oil is buried, there's no
- 4 oxygen, or you have a big oil glob, the only place bacteria
- 5 can be is on the surface. So there there's a limitation on
- 6 what it can and can't do. In Alaska, of course, we always
- 7 have temperature as an issue and the Exxon Valdez occurred
- 8 in the winter, temperatures are lower. So even the
- 9 bacteria that are here and have access to the oil and
- 10 oxygen, sometimes they're not going as fast as they would
- 11 in Texas, for example, at higher temperatures.
- 12 Photo oxidation occurs, UV sunlight that
- 13 can strike on the surface will certainly degrade it, starts
- 14 breaking some of the bonds. I talked about evaporation of
- 15 some of those compounds. Naphthalene has a vapor pressure
- 16 and you can smell naphthalene, for example. But a few more
- 17 substitutions after that and the vapor pressure drops off
- 18 and you just get very, very little evaporation, especially
- 19 in the three rings and up. Dissolution means it's getting
- 20 into the water and that's good in one sense. You have
- 21 access to fish and things that are in the water but it
- 22 means that there's one, dilution happening but also you're
- 23 getting exposure of those molecules to other microbes. But
- 24 you're getting dilution not only in terms of two
- 25 dimensions, left and right, so to speak, like you do on a

- 1 surface of a beach, but you're also getting dilution
- 2 vertically. And if you have a couple of hundred meters of
- 3 water, then that's a lot of dilution capability. So that's
- 4 always happening. Emulsification and thinning, those are
- 5 always ongoing also.
- 6 Okay, a few pictures here, I'm not going to
- 7 spend a lot of time. Here's oil in the water and you can
- 8 see that they're, in '89, trying to skim it but, you know,
- 9 there's also this oil here on the beach which, you know,
- 10 pretty hard to start picking up. Here's a boom Bob's got
- 11 showing the effectiveness of a boom. The positive
- 12 effectiveness. This is a fair amount of oil here piling up
- 13 on the boom but there's some leaking underneath the boom.
- 14 Booms are never a hundred percent effective, there's always
- 15 tidal currents and tidal currents themselves are enough to
- 16 drag oil under a boom. Hot water washing, you've heard
- 17 about. There's bioremediation. But in a pole, for
- 18 example, is put on in some places, fertilizer with bacteria
- 19 and that helps. It helps on the surface, maybe. In Alaska
- 20 that may not be as much help as it would be elsewhere. But
- 21 it's just not going to have any effectiveness underneath
- 22 the surface though, down a couple of inches it's not going
- 23 to do any good at all.
- 24 Oil on cobble and rock. And let me talk
- 25 about the mechanism of getting oil into the beach because

- 1 this is going to have an issue so to speak when we talk
- 2 about otters and digging and that sort of thing. Well,
- 3 what happens here is that the oil strands on the beach,
- 4 gets on the surface. As the tide goes out, the oil then is
- 5 adhered to the very top of the surface of the rocks and the
- 6 cracks and the crannies and whatnot. There's also a
- 7 factor, because the oil has a surface tension, it gets
- 8 dragged into the cracks through the force there. So it's
- 9 not gravity that's doing it, it's just the surface tension.
- 10 And I hate to use the word suck because that implies a
- 11 vacuum and that's not the process here. But it will go
- 12 into all those interstitial spaces. And this, of course,
- 13 will happen repeatedly with the tide going up and down. If
- 14 you're -- especially like Sleepy Bay and Herring Bay with
- 15 oil that was in there literally for months.
- But the catch is, you say well yeah, but
- 17 the oil is lighter than water, so when the water comes back
- 18 in at high tide, the oil will float off. Well that's true
- 19 for the very surface of the oil to some extent but it
- 20 doesn't affect the oil in those interstitial spaces. So
- 21 once they get into those interstitial spaces, down about
- 22 six centimeters through about 24 centimeters, a half a
- 23 meter, in that neighborhood, they're trapped. And it's
- 24 going to take some sort of disturbance or force to get them
- 25 out of those spaces. And that just doesn't happen in the

- 1 natural environment very easily, not without a special
- 2 case.
- 3 So the surface eventually will float off
- 4 and if not Exxon guys will come along with their hot water
- 5 treatments or whatever and they'll blast this and get it
- 6 off the surface. But that cleaning usually doesn't
- 7 penetrate down into the sediments, not unless you're going
- 8 to get a backhoe in there and really excavate the heck out
- 9 of it. And of course, at the time of the spill, we didn't
- 10 think that was a good idea. We would be doing more harm
- 11 than good was the thinking then. And I think now in some
- 12 time there will be a re-evaluation of that and we still may
- 13 come to that conclusion but they will be more data to think
- 14 about that in both positive and negative ways.
- Okay, scene of more cleaning. Let me get
- 16 to the oiled beaches in the fall of 1989. This is a map
- 17 coming out of DEC, I think would have been the people doing
- 18 it, probably Carol back there, were doing this sort of
- 19 thing. And this was all from beach walks and those beach
- 20 walks were done for several years and they just picked this
- 21 one here. The red area down here on LaTouche and this is
- 22 Sleepy Bay for example, is all red. So the beach walkers
- 23 would have walked along and they would have seen, in the
- 24 fall now, after the summer cleaning was over, they were
- 25 still finding heavy oil. Remember all of this would have

- 1 been a lot of heavy oil here if you were doing the beach
- 2 walk in May, for example.
- 3 And there was both skiff rides going by and
- 4 beach walking. And a lot of that effort was being done
- 5 because the main objective of this was, where should we do
- 6 the cleaning. What's the highest priority for the barges
- 7 and all this to be doing cleaning. And so they did that.
- 8 Well, then at the end of that year there was an evaluation
- 9 done and basically it's this map then that directs the
- 10 priority cleaning for the following summer. And so that
- 11 was the pattern it was done. And of course these beach
- 12 walks, well, they'd dig a few holes once in awhile but the
- 13 main objective was to getting at the visible oil, the oil
- 14 that's on the surface and that's what they could easily
- 15 see.
- 16 So based on these sorts of walks and
- 17 whatnot, their estimates of how much oil was on the beach
- 18 in 1989 that made landfall, up to 42 percent of the spilled
- 19 oil. And then there's estimates, based on those walks, one
- 20 on how much oil was on the beach, how many cubic meters.
- 21 About two percent of what was spilled remain on the beaches
- 22 in 1992. And the early conclusion was, well, you know,
- 23 good, we got rid of the bulk of it in the cleaning of '89,
- 24 '90 and whatnot and nature has gone along now and there
- 25 shouldn't be any oil left by about 1995. And I'll show you

- 1 some data here in a moment that says that, whoa, that was
- 2 wrong. The oil loss rate was slower than we expected.
- 3 And that data basically comes out of the
- 4 2001 SCAT that we've talked about before, most of you have
- 5 heard about. Where we went to beaches and we laid out
- 6 vertical columns at different horizontal heights of the
- 7 intertidal zone. And then we would dig holes randomly in
- 8 various blocks and for a hundred meters of beach, we were
- 9 digging about a hundred holes. And then we would find oil
- 10 and then we would dig holes around these and adapt the
- 11 sampling technique in order to map the patch of oil. Was
- 12 it just an isolated spot or was it a lot of oil or run-in.
- 13 This particular beach has a spot of oil that maps out kind
- 14 of like this. So, you know, that's the sort of thing we're
- 15 doing in 2001 and then that data led to estimates of how
- 16 much oil was there.
- Now focus -- there's two lines there, one's
- 18 red, one's white. The old one is the data that was guessed
- 19 at in 1992. So let's look at just the white line here,
- 20 just the white line. So in 1992, we're guessing that
- 21 because there's this amount of oil estimated to be on the
- 22 beach, that by about 1996 and 1997, 1997 we're cruising
- 23 down to zero. Now remember when those -- the MVP and the
- 24 APEX and the SEA studies, they're going along, the SEA was
- 25 the first one about '94 and 5. APEX and MVP are going on

- 1 strong in '96, '97, '98, in those years. And by then, for
- 2 the otters and whatnot and the harlequin ducks and pigeon
- 3 guillemots and whatnots, when those studies of MVP were
- 4 going on, we were predicting that there was virtually no
- 5 oil left. And yet those studies were getting effects.
- 6 So that along with the 10 year anniversary
- 7 let to the 2001 SCAT survey where we start at the same
- 8 amount in 1992 but this point right here is a real
- 9 measurement. I mean, this is our measured estimate of how
- 10 much oil is remaining in the year 2001. Which in order to
- 11 get from that point in 1992 to this point in 2001, you
- 12 would have had this sort of loss rate. And of course if
- 13 you look at these same years in '96, 7 and 8 when the MVP
- 14 studies are going, there's certainly not as much oil as
- 15 there was in 1992 but certainly a significant amount of oil
- 16 there. And that would then later on support why those
- 17 studies are finding -- the findings that they found.
- 18 Okay, I only talked briefly about the
- 19 distribution of that oil in the intertidal zone. And when
- 20 we made those SCAT surveys in 2001, we were only going down
- 21 halfway to the intertidal zone. And so first of all, this
- 22 says surface. So we're looking at the surface oil and we
- 23 find that the surface oil is about one-third of the way.
- 24 So that surface oil that we found was right there.
- 25 Remember the bathtub ring, we've talked about the bathtub

- 1 ring. That's where the surface oil was peaking, is right
- 2 in this area, just about a meter down from the highest part
- 3 of the tidal zone, but above the fucus and the clams and
- 4 all that. Well, the subtidal oil though --
- 5 and this is the big surprise, the big wow that we did not
- 6 expect and anticipate in 2001 -- is that as we dug pits, we
- 7 were finding oil with ever increasing amounts all the way
- 8 down to the middle of the zone, which is where we stopped.
- 9 Okay, which means that we're guessing there's oil there, we
- 10 know there is, we just didn't know how much because we
- 11 didn't carry that quantitative survey all the way down. In
- 12 2003 we went back to three systems, Herring Bay, Bay of
- 13 Isles and Lower Pass and we just studied those three areas
- 14 for a 15 day cruise or so. And in that case we went all
- 15 the way down to the zero tide level, okay, here. And what
- 16 we found in just these three areas, about 10 sites in each
- 17 of those three areas, is that about a third of the oil was
- 18 in the lower two meters. And the significance of that is,
- 19 notice where the biology is here. The biology is about
- 20 halfway. That's where the fucus is, here's mussels, and
- 21 this where the clams are all at. So when the otters are
- 22 digging in the intertidal zone, they're digging where about
- 23 a third of the oil remains in the intertidal zone. And if
- 24 there's any oil there at all they are anyway. Okay, so
- 25 that's going to tie into the otter studies when we get

- 1 there in a little bit.
- 2 Let's talk about chemical composition.
- 3 Maybe this slide should have been a little earlier but
- 4 let's just -- I'd like to have made a building slide of
- 5 this. But just look at these blue bars here, okay, and
- 6 these are the naphthalenes. These, on the lower part of
- 7 the bar, is going from small to benzene rings on up to four
- 8 and five, five benzene rings here. And so just look at the
- 9 blue. And as it goes in time, and there's not a day here
- 10 but there's a weathering number. So as the oil, Exxon
- 11 Valdez oil weathers, this number here goes from -- I'll
- 12 have to put on my own glasses to see -- goes from 65
- 13 percent -- that's how much of the total amount of oil there
- 14 is naphthalene down to about 13 percent. So most of the
- 15 naphthalenes have gone.
- Now let's look at just this green line
- 17 here, these green, almost chartreuse. And it goes from 17
- 18 percent and by the time we get down to the heavily
- 19 weathered oil, it now makes up 55 or so percent of the
- 20 remaining oil. So that's how the composition of oil
- 21 changes. The heavier compounds you are, the more -- less
- 22 likely you are to be lost, degraded, et cetera. The
- 23 lighter, the more they are. And that was what was
- 24 happening with the oil.
- Now I'm going to get into the effects and

- 1 we kind of divided, for the chapter, divided the effects up
- 2 into acute, because that's the base, short time. We really
- 3 don't care too much about that, to be honest. But that's
- 4 where the big pictures are, that's where the numbers are,
- 5 et cetera, and that's how we got started with the spill, so
- 6 to speak. So here's a picture, for example, it shows a
- 7 bunch of murres on the beach that all -- you know, one
- 8 flock got all oiled up and washed up ashore. Several
- 9 hundred thousand seabirds were killed directly with the oil
- 10 spill in the several months following the spill. Several
- 11 thousand sea otters, a couple thousand of them died.
- 12 I've also added in here killer whales. And
- 13 Bob and I talk about this a lot because killer whales -- it
- 14 keeps coming up, they're a big species and very emotional
- 15 and whatnot. And the evidence of their linkage to the oil
- 16 spill of course is very equivocal. Out of the one pod,
- 17 there's seven, eight missing animals. They were seen in
- 18 and around, photographed in the spill directly. But there
- 19 are no carcasses. If there are no carcasses, we can't get
- 20 an estimation of how they died, whether it was through
- 21 bullet holes or though oil. There's no tissue measurements
- 22 of PAH, for example. So we can't say how those or why, we
- 23 don't have any good direct evidence of why those killer
- 24 whales are missing. It seems to many people it's much than
- 25 coincidence that the ones that are seen the most in and

- 1 around the oil spill are missing. And that's true but, you
- 2 know, where's the hard evidence. Well, it isn't and we're
- 3 never going to get it. It's gone, it's forever.
- 4 So those are some -- a range of examples of
- 5 the immediate impact of the spill. Short term effects, I'm
- 6 going to talk about for the first couple of years, that
- 7 summer and through the next summer. And, you know, there's
- 8 a lot of different examples, we're just going to talk about
- 9 three of them very briefly here and then move on to the
- 10 long term effects. But Pacific Herring had higher egg and
- 11 larvae mortalities. These are done by trawls collecting
- 12 larvae in the field and whatnot. They had much higher
- 13 genetic and developmental abnormalities, so when you found
- 14 a larvae from collections in 1989, for example, they had a
- 15 much higher incidence of abnormalities.
- 16 The 1989 year class, which you don't know
- 17 how well it did until it's supposed to recruit into the
- 18 stock about three years later. Well, three years later
- 19 it's almost totally absent, so that year class is hit
- 20 pretty hard. And it's not uncommon for year classes to do
- 21 poorly but this one did even poorly on a poorly scale, did
- 22 really bad.
- 23 And the effects on post-hatched juveniles
- 24 and adults are really poorly documented. We knew how many
- 25 herring were there. The eggs we could assess on the beach

- 1 and then what happens once they get out in water it starts
- 2 getting anebulus. Both from the laboratory though we could
- 3 repeat some experiments, we could expose them to oil and we
- 4 could capture them out in the wild. And the abnormalities,
- 5 this is an example, the curved spine, there's some messed
- 6 up parts of the cranial feature here, there's esides going
- 7 on, meaning a lot of fluid in and around the yolk sac which
- 8 compresses on the heart and the heart doesn't make blood
- 9 flow circulate very well.
- 10 And there's some modern day experiments
- 11 done on blood flow circulation on zebra fish and some other
- 12 fish that really show that this is really a bad thing that
- 13 happens. It's called blue sac disease, it's very a common
- 14 chemical stress response. For some reason it's a sensitive
- 15 moment in the development of the animal and it happens
- 16 across many different species, across many different
- 17 toxicants. And it was happening in the spill. Some of
- 18 these guys are collected in the wild and we certainly could
- 19 reproduce it in the lab at pretty low -- at about a little
- 20 less than a part per billion exposure.
- The only exposure also in a laboratory,
- 22 captive herring experiment, can induce diseases. This V --
- 23 VHSV, work done by Kosan and whatnot. But if you expose
- 24 them to low doses of oil, they get a significant increase
- 25 in disease. And I bring that up because in '93 there's the

- 1 crash, of course, and then there's the debate as to whether
- 2 that was caused by oil, was it related to oil. And
- 3 unfortunately there weren't any Trustee studies in '92 and
- 4 '93 until after the crash was done. And so there's missing
- 5 data points there, missing assessments and I don't as if
- 6 we'll ever know why the herring crashed. The bad news is
- 7 that they remain depressed and don't show great signs of
- 8 recovery in the 11 or so summers past that crash.
- 9 Here's some short term effects of pink
- 10 salmon eggs and embryos that we exposed in a laboratory.
- 11 We can get effects on survival at part per billion doses.
- 12 They can get an increase in abnormalities. We can get an
- 13 increase in P450, which often happens with exposure to oil.
- 14 It can happen with PCB's or some other types of
- 15 contaminants too. But in this case it's correlated with
- 16 the oil. And decrease in mass. So a lot of different
- 17 things can happen. These are all, except for the survival,
- 18 they're all sub-lethal in a laboratory environment but how
- 19 would they survive in the wild. And I'll show you some
- 20 data on that a little later.
- 21 Coded wire tags, juvenile pink salmon
- 22 studies, juvenile pink salmon were examined pretty hard by
- 23 two different studies and actually three counting Exxon
- 24 studies. But two studies by the Trustees. There's wild
- 25 fry done by Wertheimer, et al and the hatchery fry done by

- 1 Fish and Game and Willette, et al. And let's just look at
- 2 the top one to walk you through. So this is 1989 and the
- 3 second panel to the right is 1990. Okay, so basically
- 4 there's a difference in survival in oil -- excuse me, a
- 5 difference in size, growth -- on this case it's a
- 6 difference in size, body mass here, in the Wertheimer wild
- 7 fry study. Oiled areas are growing, they're just not
- 8 attaining the size that the wild fry are in the un-oiled
- 9 area.
- 10 And then to back that up, or a similar
- 11 study, there's an effect on hatchery fry where you know
- 12 exactly when they were released and you know the size of
- 13 what they were prior to being released. And then you catch
- 14 them a week later, a month later or six weeks later. And
- 15 again, from different hatcheries in the oiled areas there's
- 16 effects and it's not significant in the following year. So
- 17 this is an effect in the summer of '89 but not an effect in
- 18 1990. So a short term type of effect.
- 19 When we talk about P450, and this happens
- 20 to be a pink sal -- I guess that's a herring embryo. And
- 21 this is done through an antibody staining process and it
- 22 indicates that the animal is being exposed to PAH's. And
- 23 in the lower corner there you see the red here. And you
- 24 can red elsewhere, the light is -- see red along the
- 25 surfaces and elsewhere. And so this is indicating that the

- 1 antibody is firing and it stains and it says this embryo
- 2 was exposed to PAH.
- 3 This is a different shot of a pink salmon
- 4 kidney but these are tubules and these are from fish that
- 5 are exposed to part per billion doses of oil. And this is
- 6 from a -- left side over there where you see virtually no
- 7 staining at all from animals that were not exposed to oil.
- 8 So that's the sort of response you can get. Now looking at
- 9 that P450 is suggesting that there's significant effects.
- 10 You can also get growth effects on pink
- 11 salmon fry if you feed them oiled food. And so here's the
- 12 laboratory experiment showing that you can get a
- 13 significant difference. Now I didn't give you the doses
- 14 and parts per billion because those relate to the water,
- 15 because here it's the food that's contaminated, not the
- 16 water. But the point is, if you feed them oiled food, you
- 17 can get an effect on growth.
- 18 Intertidal communities, short term effect
- 19 so to speak. This here is an intertidal zone pretty
- 20 heavily coated with oil and you're just going to suffocate
- 21 the heck out of it. So fucuses, fucus, barnacles, limpets,
- 22 all those sort of animals will be affected.
- I've got here the word cascade effects and
- 24 actually one of the comments we got back on the chapter is
- 25 that we were kind of weak in our discussion of cascade

- 1 effects and I agree. We are a little bit weak. Let me
- 2 talk about cascade effects and then I'll respond to the
- 3 comment why we're weak. Basically fucus here, this oiled
- 4 fucus, and then this is what it should look like. Well,
- 5 this dies and gets stripped out and then this provides very
- 6 good cover though, particularly at low tide when the water
- 7 it out, for the limpets and barnacles, et cetera. Limpets
- 8 can dehydrate in direct sun, for example, if they're
- 9 stranded too high. May not survive. They can certainly be
- 10 preyed upon, et cetera. So the fucus gives them cover. So
- 11 that's what we mean by a cascade effect. If we knock out
- 12 the fucus then we can knock out secondary animals
- 13 underneath it just from the pure physical habitat, not a
- 14 chemical toxicity problem.
- Well, basically, because most of the
- 16 studies -- so why is our chapter five a little bit weak in
- 17 this area? That is that there are very few studies
- 18 basically directed at the concept of cascade effects. And
- 19 that's because the studies are driven to be species
- 20 specific studies. There are very few ecosystem studies.
- 21 Intertidal zone is the single exception to that basically.
- 22 There are no ecosystem cascade studies out there that
- 23 looked at oil. When the ecosystem studies came along, this
- 24 was after the oil event had pretty much passed, some
- 25 lingering oil, but they weren't targeted then. If you were

- 1 going to do cascade effect studies, you should have been
- 2 doing them in '89 and '90, you didn't do them.
- 3 Okay, now I'm going to try and spend a
- 4 little bit of time on part two, long term effects. And
- 5 several species we could choose from. So here's four: pink
- 6 salmon, mussel beds, sea otters and harlequin ducks. And
- 7 what these four species have in common is that they either
- 8 spawn, like the pink salmon; they live, like the mussels;
- 9 or they forage, like the otters and the harlequin ducks; in
- 10 the intertidal zone. So remember when we were talking
- 11 about that lingering oil and now we're talking about
- 12 linking it up some animals that have a connection with that
- 13 intertidal zone.
- 14 So with the mussels, there's some
- 15 contamination studies in years after the spill, not '89,
- 16 but '90 and beyond, that show that the mussels remain
- 17 contaminated for a significant length of time. As did the
- 18 sediment beds underneath them. And when we look at this
- 19 diagram, the top one there is the mussels. And you notice
- 20 the line, the mean -- and this happens to be for a spot in
- 21 Herring Bay -- the mean is coming down. Still some
- 22 outliers up here, it's noisy data but nevertheless the
- 23 slope is that by oh, roughly '96, '97, it's crossing and
- 24 the mussels are chemically recovering.
- When we look at the underlying sediments,

- 1 we don't get that good of data. It's roughly holding. So
- 2 the sediments are remaining contaminated. What I now know
- 3 is happening is the top say two, three centimeters were
- 4 actually cleaning but when we were taking our samples, we
- 5 were actually underneath that. And so we were getting
- 6 chemical measurements of a reservoir of oil under there but
- 7 the part -- the sediments that are immediately underneath
- 8 those mussels are getting cleaner and cleaner with time,
- 9 down to about five or so centimeters.
- 10 Okay, I'm going to look at salmon. We have
- 11 a lot of data on salmon, both from the field and lab and
- 12 along with the otters, makes a pretty good story. At least
- 13 up through 1993 or so. This is the field mortality data of
- 14 pink salmon eggs, pink salmon embryos, done in the fall.
- 15 And this is the data by Brian Bue, et al, from Fish and
- 16 Game. And they went out and walked a whole bunch of
- 17 streams and measured, by pumping for eggs, measured how
- 18 many mortalities were there.
- 19 And instead of giving you all of the data,
- 20 I'm just giving you from '89 to '91, because this is a
- 21 brood year. This is the odd year, run of the stock I
- 22 should say. And the nineties and whatnot would be
- 23 genetically a -- well, they're not in the sam lineage, I'll
- 24 just leave it at that. They should have the same genes,
- 25 probably. But we have a significant effect through three

- 1 of the tide levels but not in fresh water in '89. A big
- 2 difference in '91, okay, including above the intertidal
- 3 zone where there's no oil. And so it's though,
- 4 hypothesized that it's the effect coming from the exposed
- 5 animals in '89, having a reproductive impairment problem in
- 6 1991.
- 7 By '93 the effect is coming down so that
- 8 there's a significant difference at the lower two
- 9 elevations but not at the upper intertidal elevations and
- 10 certainly not in the fresh water. And by '95 there's no
- 11 significant different across. So good news is there was
- 12 recovery.
- 13 Pink salmon were not looked at super
- 14 critically in '89, '90, in that time period. In part
- 15 because it was thought that those spawning channels, which
- 16 there is no visible oil in, would be okay. And this study
- 17 showed that that assumption was not so hot. There's oil
- 18 along the sides of the stream and we didn't think that it
- 19 could get down into the salmon reds but it did. And it
- 20 probably had to do with this sort of mechanism, that on the
- 21 rising tide, the oil that's in the sediments alongside the
- 22 stream bank would get hydrated and whatnot and then drained
- 23 down into below the stream bed. And, you know, that didn't
- 24 seem very plausible really, you know, kind of doubted it.
- 25 But when we went and tested it with dyes,

- 1 we dug some holes and whatnot, this black area is just the
- 2 wet zone of this creek on a falling tide, it's about 4:00
- 3 in the morning. And we had put dye in about right here
- 4 after the water level had dropped a foot and then we had
- 5 these tubes and whatnot that we were going to sample, both
- 6 inside the salmon red areas and the stream but also in the
- 7 surface. And we did this, used green on one side of the
- 8 stream and red on the other, and anyway, in 20, 30 minutes,
- 9 it was easy to detect the dye visually. And so we have
- 10 a camera shot of it.
- 11 What we also have, what's interesting, is
- 12 that in these tubes, in this two here, could pick up the
- 13 dye from the red in about an hour. And the tubes over here
- 14 in this side could pick up the green in about an hour. And
- 15 when you think about salmon biology, they have to spawn in
- 16 very well flowing interstitial water streams. The cobble
- 17 is one and two inch roughly. It's not fine sand sediments
- 18 where the flows would be really restricted. The water just
- 19 flows through these gravels very well. So we believe
- 20 that's a pretty good mechanism for getting that oil down
- 21 into the salmon streams and explains Bue's data. That of
- 22 course is all contrasted or argued with by Ernie Branner
- 23 from the Exxon side. And he has some measurements he
- 24 believes that counter that.
- We then went on to look at pink salmon

- 1 exposed in a laboratory situation where we could control
- 2 the dose levels. And this is an example of the different
- 3 dose levels. This is significantly oiled but it's not
- 4 dripping. And we could then get oil contaminated water
- 5 going to the eggs. And we would expose these over the
- 6 incubation period of the embryo for five, six months and we
- 7 could easily get effects on survival at the higher doses.
- 8 At the lower doses we could get effects on abnormalities
- 9 and whatnot. And that's, you know, not to be unexpected.
- 10 What was unexpected was the effects that we
- 11 got from -- that are delayed, that occurred after the
- 12 exposure zone ended with good looking fry. For example, if
- 13 we had -- later on you'll -- I don't have a picture to show
- 14 you but we would only release animals that looked normal,
- 15 not the other kind, even though they would have been
- 16 exposed. And this, for example, shows that at different
- 17 doses, dose of about 18 parts per billion, we could get
- 18 effects on salmon growth six months after the exposure
- 19 ended.
- 20 So when the exposure ended, we kept only
- 21 the healthy fry. They were tagged, marked, et cetera. All
- 22 put in one container, one net pen basically and fed. And
- 23 the ones that were exposed to oil didn't grow as well.
- 24 They grew, they just didn't grow quite as vigorously. And
- 25 that, of course, would have implications on survival, on

- 1 being a prey for a longer period of time.
- 2 So when we took 70,000 animals, 70,000
- 3 control fry and released them and had groups of 70,000
- 4 healthy looking fry that are tagged from a dose of five
- 5 parts per billion and a dose of 19 parts per billion and
- 6 released them to the open ocean, the North Pacific, where
- 7 they went out there for about 16 months, where they had to
- 8 be predators. They had to find food and prey on it and
- 9 they had to avoid being a prey item. And they had to
- 10 migrate out a couple thousand miles. Then they had to
- 11 sexually mature and then find their way back. And then
- 12 when they came back the adults were harvested, so to speak.
- 13 The tag in the nose was then read and we figured out which
- 14 dose group they came from.
- 15 And what get is a five parts per billion,
- 16 about a 20 percent effect on adult survival. And at 18 and
- 17 19 parts per billion, exposure to the egg or embryo, we're
- 18 getting a 40 percent reduction. And this was repeated in
- 19 two or three different brood years. This shows the '93
- 20 brood year and a '95 brood year. Notice that the blue bar
- 21 controls have different levels of survival in each of those
- 22 two different brood years. And that's normal. You get
- 23 better survival one year than you do another. There's
- 24 better zooplankton, fewer predators. Whatever the issues
- 25 are out there, each year is a little bit different.

- 1 But what's impressive to note is that the
- 2 group, the cohort that was exposed to 18 parts per billion,
- 3 came back at 40 percent less than the control cohorts for
- 4 each of those two brood years. Pretty nifty experiment.
- 5 And what's that saying is these healthy guys just were not
- 6 as fit. Were they not as good a predator? Were they not
- 7 as good at avoiding prey? You know, we don't know those
- 8 details of why they did not succeed at the same rate as the
- 9 controls but they didn't.
- 10 Okay, real quick I'm going to go to the sea
- 11 otters and the harlequin ducks. Both show poor recovery in
- 12 western parts of Prince William Sound. Both are showing
- 13 elevated P450 levels. And I want to remind you back here
- 14 to that slide I showed you earlier that there's roughly a
- 15 third of the oil in the lower third of the intertidal zone
- 16 where the clams are, and that's where the otters dig.
- 17 This here picture is by Jim Bodkin flying
- 18 over that beach, that I just showed you. Here's two otters
- 19 here and they've been digging pits. So there's an otter
- 20 down there and down there, I think. And they've been
- 21 digging pits in this intertidal zone. And they dig a lot
- 22 of pits. And they really dig more pits in deeper water
- 23 than the intertidal zone. This here is a group of sea
- 24 otters that had time depth recorders on 14 sea otters.
- I guess their preferred habitat was about

- 1 10 meters down -- five to 10 meters down, was for this
- 2 total group, 100,000 dives roughly greater than. But seven
- 3 percent of them, seven percent of the dives were judged by
- 4 the time depth recorder to be in the intertidal zone. In
- 5 other words they're going to go there and dig when the high
- 6 tide is in in that lower third. So seven percent of the
- 7 time they're going to dig in the intertidal zone.
- Now not every animal is different -- I
- 9 mean, not every animal is the same, rather. This animal
- 10 here, for example, digs almost 50 percent of the time in
- 11 the intertidal zone. And that's the extreme one right next
- 12 to the next extreme one where it's less than one percent.
- 13 So this one here is digging 50 times as much as this one in
- 14 the intertidal zone. So they're all different and they all
- 15 have different preferences. They all make decisions and
- 16 make them slightly different.
- 17 And that leads you to this slide here which
- 18 is kind of a histogram of the P450 values coming out of a
- 19 group of 71 otters in the period of '96 to '98 during those
- 20 MVP years. Remember back, that red line sloping down, you
- 21 know, when we thought -- later that we found out there was
- 22 oil there. Well, this shows that, for example, I come over
- 23 here, that's 13 of the 71 otters, about 20 percent roughly,
- 24 have extremely high P450 levels. They're really cranking
- 25 through the P450. So these guys, our assumption is, is

- 1 that they're being exposed to oil.
- 2 Another roughly third of the animals are in
- 3 this zone where they have varying levels of exposure, P450
- 4 levels elevated. So presumably they're exposing themselves
- 5 to less oil than this extreme group. And then you've got
- 6 roughly half the animals here in these two zones are
- 7 probably not exposing themselves to much at all, to any oil
- 8 at all. That would be the interpretation anyway from that
- 9 data.
- 10 Well, this confused Bodkin, of course,
- 11 because his assumption going into '96, '97, '98, him and
- 12 Brendan and the others studying the otters, that it must
- 13 have been food or something like that that was limiting the
- 14 recovery. And this, of course, is a piece of data that
- 15 comes around and, wow, maybe it is oil. And then when he
- 16 sees the companion data coming later, a couple of years
- 17 later from the SCAT project showing how much intertidal oil
- 18 there is, it did cause us to rethink all this.
- This is the average, the mean P450 down, a
- 20 group of oiled and un-oiled otters in the same year. So
- 21 this is the mean and as you see there it peaks there in '97
- $22\ \mathrm{and}\ \mathrm{then}\ \mathrm{it's}\ \mathrm{coming}\ \mathrm{down}.$ Well, it continues to come down
- 23 and we're probably approaching the time when it's coming
- 24 all the way down towards zero or towards no significant
- 25 difference between them and the un-oiled controls.

- 1 Now what's the population trend been for
- 2 these otters? And it kind of matters on what scale you're
- 3 looking at. So here's the western Prince William Sound.
- 4 It's recovering at a rate of about four percent per year.
- 5 I don't have the slope on here for Montague Island area,
- 6 which also was effected by the oil, but much more
- 7 transiently in the sense that the oil didn't pile up on the
- 8 shore there and there isn't a continuing exposure. But
- 9 that population area has recovered at about eight percent a 10 year.
- 11 And so when you look at the total numbers
- 12 of otters in the western part of Prince William Sound in
- 13 the decade to follow, they pretty much recovered in total
- 14 numbers. When you look at a more restricted area of
- 15 northern Knight Island, which would be basically from
- 16 Herring Bay, lower past Bay of Isles and also Northwest
- 17 Bay, around that area, then the population is struggling,
- 18 it's not recovering much.
- 19 And this bar here indicates the number of
- 20 otters that were in this area here prior to the oil spill.
- 21 Well, that's how many carcasses were taken out in the
- 22 spring and summer of '89. So this was the population
- 23 minimum -- it may have been more -- but this is the minimum
- 24 population of otters in this area and they haven't
- 25 recovered. And they're not showing signs of recovery.

- 1 Okay, so that's a little bit bothersome.
- 2 And then just to take this scale another
- 3 scale down, this is Herring Bay. There was some 34-5 otter
- 4 carcasses taken out of Herring Bay and there are virtually
- 5 no otters there today. There are otters that will go in
- 6 there and stay for a week or two, one otter will stay for a
- 7 few weeks and whatnot, but there are no otters that have
- 8 re-established and have a home range where they spend their
- 9 time there now. So that bay, limited 50 kilometers of
- 10 shoreline, basically has zero recovery.
- 11 So what scale do you want to talk about,
- 12 what scale is significant? That is very arguable. Total
- 13 number of otters pretty much back to normal. One part is
- 14 not recovering much, another part just flat hasn't
- 15 recovered at all. So scale is everything when you talk
- 16 about recovery.
- Just a few minutes on harlequin ducks here,
- 18 P450's, kind of looks like the otters. There is -- it's
- 19 coming down in these later years. This here is the data
- 20 from the MVP years, '96, '95 -- '95 to ''98. This is Dan
- 21 Esler's work and it's on adult harlequin ducks. Harlequin
- 22 ducks disbursed all the way to Siberia from Prince William
- 23 Sound to up into northwest territories and whatnot where
- 24 they breed in the summer. Mate and breed and raise chicks
- 25 and fledge them out and then, boom, they come back to

- 1 Prince William Sound to over winter.
- 2 So basically these ducks are at the
- 3 northern most limit of their range where they spend the
- 4 winter, and it's hard on them. These animals weigh two or
- 5 three pounds or so. They are thermally challenged. So the
- 6 consequence, let's look at the green line here, as they go
- 7 from whatever population base is there in the early winter,
- 8 October, and about 10 percent of them die by March. And
- 9 that's normal. I mean, that's just mother nature and
- 10 weather and whatnot.
- 11 Well, also compared, you see the yellow
- 12 line there, and it takes a big time dip there, at the end
- 13 of December and early January. And of course these guys
- 14 are visual feeders and they need to feed every day. And
- 15 when is it the coldest and when is the light the most
- 16 limiting, December 21 is the least amount of light and
- 17 you're entering the period of the next month of the maximum
- 18 cold. These guys are living at the thermal edge and they
- 19 have an accelerated rate of die-off for the next three,
- 20 four, five weeks there. And then line gets parallel and
- 21 they come back with more light and a little bit warmer
- 22 temperatures, not a lot, they're able to die at the same
- 23 rate, normal rate, as their un-oiled controls.
- 24 So this is a good example of an animal that
- 25 it's fitness is just a little bit challenged by the oil and

- 1 it's enough to make a difference. Their fitness just isn't
- 2 quite as good.
- 3 So in conclusion, the EVOS had a high acute
- 4 toll on wildlife. Lots of vivid pictures of that. The
- 5 recovery from the acute injury may or may not be linked to
- 6 continued oil exposure, it depends on the species and their
- 7 biology. We think it is, certainly for harlequin ducks and
- 8 sea otters, that it is limited. Nearshore organism, low
- 9 level oil exposure, was consequently unexpectedly long.
- 10 This gap between the persistence of what we find in the
- 11 SCAT things and the P450 values and the otters and the
- 12 harlequin ducks, it all points to that those animals had a
- 13 continuing oil exposure and the exposure was correlated
- 14 with long term reduction in survival, particularly over
- 15 winter.
- 16 And that's going to be Alaska's problem
- 17 always for wildlife, is can you handle the winter. Whether
- 18 you're fish, moose, bear or whatever. The over-winter
- 19 mortalities are going to put you at the edge of survival.
- 20 And I'm willing to take any questions you guys might have
- 21 -- or Bob.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Trustee Council members,
- 23 questions?
- 24 (No audible responses)
- 25 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Flatterness.

- DR. RICE: Kind of overwhelmed you.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: It doesn't look like there
- 3 are any questions.
- 4 DR. RICE: Okay.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any questions for Bob or
- 6 Jeep?
- 7 DR. RICE: I want to get back to
- 8 philosophy.
- 9 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Maybe since we have Bob
- 10 -- Bob are you still on the phone?
- DR. SPIES: Yes, I am.
- 12 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Okay, Jeep did a real
- 13 good job kind of giving us an overview and actually it was
- 14 kind of a nice compliment to what we saw at the lingering
- 15 oil workshop earlier last month, I guess. One of the
- 16 questions -- and maybe this is more to you, Bob, just kind
- 17 of glancing, not so much at the summary, which was a good
- 18 summary, but in the -- at least the draft report with
- 19 respect to chapter five. There's a section on recovery and
- 20 injury revisited that I found pretty interesting. And
- 21 there was kind of a box, a highlighted box on page 70 of
- 22 that report, that kind of basically spoke to the yardstick
- 23 of recovery and spoke to the -- in the restoration plan, as
- 24 you know, we have restoration objectives, goals,
- 25 strategies. And kind of, if you will, yeah, as you termed

- 1 it, the yardstick for recovery. And the yardstick being
- 2 pre-spill conditions, if you will, or had the spill not
- 3 occurred. And in both cases, I guess with respect to those
- 4 two primary measures, you question their effectiveness
- 5 anymore, if at all, in the first place.
- I guess if you might just speak to that a
- 7 little bit because it's my understanding that those are
- 8 still the yardsticks for recovery and what your thoughts
- 9 might be with respect to those based on your synthesis
- 10 report here.
- DR. SPIES: Well, my thinking there --
- 12 well, first of all, my thinking and including the
- 13 recovering injury revisited section was that this book to a
- 14 large extent is targeted to the public. You know, all of
- 15 us get approached that -- when people find out that we're
- 16 involved with this oil spill, they want to know what the
- 17 state of the environment is and whatever happened after the
- 18 oil spill and what's going on. So this is an attempt, not
- 19 a formal analysis of the injured species list but it was an
- 20 attempt to deal with injury and recovery for some of the
- 21 major species, most of which are on the injured species
- 22 list.
- The conundrum that the Trustee Council
- 24 faces with this list, I believe, is that if one takes a
- 25 recovery objective that involves the return of populations

- 1 to pre-spill conditions, that has an inherent assumption
- 2 that the ecosystem does not in fact change. But we know
- 3 from other studies that the ecosystem is changing all the
- 4 time. That there is massive changes, for instance, in the
- 5 Gulf of Alaska probably due and certainly are correlated
- 6 with climate change. And so that's a little bit
- 7 unsatisfactory but on the other hand you can, if you have
- 8 the data, you'll know what the pre-spill population of that
- 9 organism might have been. But there's at least something
- 10 to hang your hat on, albeit imperfect.
- 11 The other way of looking at the recovery
- 12 objective is nicer theoretically, that is, we want the
- 13 populations to be what they would have been had the spill
- 14 not occurred. Well that's great theoretically but on the
- 15 other hand, no one knows how to figure that out. No one
- 16 knows what the population of those animals would have been
- 17 had the spill not occurred. You can compare oiled down --
- 18 oiled areas but populations can do different things locally
- 19 and so forth, so there's a great deal of uncertainty. And
- 20 that's the kind of conundrum I tried to outline in that box
- 21 there. I don't know if this answers your question.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: No, Bob, it does. I
- 23 think that was -- to me it was just -- I thought it was
- 24 kind of an important point to make. I thought it was
- 25 interesting to see it in your synthesis and kind of

- 1 definitely gave me pause in terms of thinking about the
- 2 restoration plan and where we go from here, so I appreciate
- 3 that.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any other questions for
- 5 Bob or Jeep or Dr. Mundy?
- 6 (No audible responses)
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, thank you very much
- 8 for the presentation.
- 9 DR. RICE: You're welcome.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thank you, Bob.
- DR. RICE: Bob, are you going to stay on
- 12 the line or do we have other people on the line?
- MS. PHILLIPS: I don't know who might be on
- 14 now.
- DR. RICE: Bob, are you still on?
- DR. SPIES: Yes, I am.
- DR. RICE: Do you want to stay on the line
- 18 for the remaining of the meeting or -- I'm just checking,
- 19 we'll keep you plugged in if you'd like.
- DR. SPIES: Well, I tried to download a PDF
- 21 from the website and my browser came up with a bunch of
- 22 goobledy-gook. I'm sure that wasn't your agenda so I don't
- 23 know what's on next. I'll stay on for awhile and I'll
- 24 probably hang up if it's not terribly relevant to what I
- 25 have to do.

- DR. RICE: Sure.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, we're on item number
- 3 6, Council work priorities.
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON: If I might.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And I'll let Kurt start
- 6 with that.
- 7 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yeah, this was something
- 8 that I was asked to speak to. I guess one of the concerns
- 9 that's been expressed or one of the confusions has been --
- 10 and maybe a plea, if you will, for help from EVOS staff,
- 11 appropriately so, that the Council provide them with very
- 12 clear direction as we move forward into the FYO6 invitation
- 13 and perhaps over the next few years. In an e-mail that we
- 14 were exchanging amongst the Trustee Councils and with
- 15 staff, I attempted to just enumerate at least for purposes
- 16 of -- from where my agency comes from, what we considered
- 17 these priorities to be.
- I want to emphasize that it would be nice
- 19 to do all things but we don't have enough money nor time
- 20 and capability to do all things. We operate within a
- 21 limited budget, we operate within limited resources. And
- 22 we consider the issues that we face are really issues of
- 23 priorities as opposed to something that we are for or
- 24 against. And so we try to enumerate priorities that we
- 25 thought would be important to convey to staff.

- 1 And I might just -- I don't know if we have
- 2 these in the Council packet. But if I might, just kind of
- 3 run down the list that at least I had circulated around to
- 4 the Trustee staff and the other Council members. As we
- 5 look at the work in the near future, particularly with
- 6 respect to the FY06 invitation -- we feel information
- 7 synthesis and we feel much of the dialogue today has
- 8 underscored this -- we feel there is a great need to move
- 9 forward on information synthesis and scientific research
- 10 for unknown and unanticipated impacts as well as for the
- 11 injured species. Those injured species and services that
- 12 in particular have not recovered.
- We also feel that there is a need to
- 14 address the lingering oil issues. We feel that there is a
- 15 need to update the injured resources and services that was
- 16 last done in 2002. And then there's a need to complete the
- 17 large parcel program and adopt the small parcel program as
- 18 well as we spoke briefly to today.
- 19 We think those are driver priorities in
- 20 that order for purposes of the '05 invitation and really
- 21 the work effort of this Council and staff over the next
- 22 year. I think it was interesting and I just kind of tried
- 23 to capture some notes. And I think actually, Bob, since
- 24 you're still on, I think the summary we just heard kind of
- 25 underscores this. I think there has been a good synthesis

- 1 in terms of the long term effects of the spill but we, as I
- 2 sit here, I still don't see a good synthesis of what has
- 3 occurred, what has happened under the restoration program
- 4 itself. How we might use that synthesis to update our
- 5 injured species list to determine if those resources that
- 6 are on the unrecovered list in, over the time since 2002,
- 7 have in fact recovered. Or whether or not in particular,
- 8 and I note the answers Bob gave us, whether or not our
- 9 restoration goals, objectives, strategies and points need
- 10 to be re-evaluated.
- I tend to think as I look forward here and
- 12 I look at -- oh, I guess it was Richard, your chart today,
- 13 where we have pink salmon recovered and yet our list of
- 14 active strategies and objectives right now haven't matched
- 15 that recovery status. Or as you mentioned I believe
- 16 earlier, we really have -- we need to take a different
- 17 path, down an ecosystem path when looking at pink salmon.
- 18 I don't see that path yet drawn out. So we see that as a
- 19 very high priority for the Council, is to get that kind of
- 20 synthesis work done, get the update on injured resources
- 21 and services.
- In looking at the last 2002 update on
- 23 injured resources and services, I noted, for example, under
- 24 the subsistence services, the mention of the last time a
- 25 subsistence household interview survey was done was in

- 1 1998. It's interesting, back in 2002, that update
- 2 suggested that it would be appropriate to do another round
- 3 of interviews, household surveys, in the year 2005. Yet
- 4 I've seen nothing come forward that we would do a
- 5 subsistence survey in 2005. We may not need to do an
- 6 additional survey, I just would like to see an update that
- 7 kind of speaks to some of those issues.
- 8 I quess the -- you know, a couple of other
- 9 items. At the lingering oil workshop it was interesting to
- 10 hear Dr. Mundy talk about the herring, which is still not
- 11 recovered. And I think though you had some ideas as to
- 12 what kind of -- I think there are strategies that at least
- 13 Dr. Mundy has in mind that may actually promote or enhance
- 14 the recovery of our injured herring resources. We need the
- 15 opportunity to explore those. And I think through a
- 16 synthesis and through a re-evaluation of the updated injury
- 17 list, that would provide an opportunity to do that.
- So I guess I would, in looking at those
- 19 priorities and clarity of direction to staff, I would just
- 20 lay those before the Council and suggest we provide that
- 21 kind of clarity back to staff.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Thanks, Kurt. Pete.
- MR. HAGEN: Yeah, Kurt, I don't know, it's
- 24 got an asterisk on here indicating an action item but
- 25 because other than an e-mail and some little bit back and

- 1 forth that I observed, I don't see really anything written
- 2 to respond to, to adopt as an action item on that. But,
- 3 you know, I thinks some of the sentiment you expressed in
- 4 terms of putting a wrap on things with the injury list and
- 5 I don't think there's -- I think there's general agreement
- 6 within our agency on that as an interim, perhaps short term
- 7 need to address. I did want to mention, you had mentioned
- 8 the subsistence survey. That was done in 2004, it was a FY
- 9 2004 project. So that has been done, it's underway. We
- 10 don't have the final report yet so it's on schedule. So we
- 11 haven't dropped the ball on that one, certainly.
- 12 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Thanks, Pete, I think
- 13 that's real good and we can probably, if you will, any kind
- 14 of action item might be kind of in terms of what we have on
- 15 our agenda. I believe what is going to follow, which may
- 16 be workshops and then the '06 invitation. I think that's
- 17 real good. I think if we've got that subsistence survey in
- 18 place, one of the items I think that will help at least
- 19 myself look at these things is if we can repackage some of
- 20 our information back into the restoration plan format, we'd
- 21 be able to track that kind of information and that kind of
- 22 study. Right now I think it gets -- I think it was that --
- 23 and Phil, maybe if you could correct -- would that kind of
- 24 project have fallen under what is now called community --
- 25 where would that lie in terms of the category of study?

- 1 Community involvement?
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- 4 DR. MUNDY: Lingering oil. It was the Jim
- 5 Fall.....
- 6 REPORTER: Thank you.
- 7 MR. FREDRIKSSON: He keeps us all honest.
- 8 DR. MUNDY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. That
- 9 was the Jim Fall survey and it is part of the GEM program.
- 10 It was part of the lingering oil investigations under the
- 11 GEM program. We had, as you noted, we have certain items
- 12 tagged for follow-ups and follow-ons. And I would point
- 13 out that Jim Fall will be the lead speaker in the oil spill
- 14 symposium that Craig Tillery is chairing at our annual
- 15 meeting. So you will get a chance to introduce the results
- 16 of the subsistence use survey in your session. We thought
- 17 we would go with -- this was -- I give all the credit to
- 18 the Chair to his design of the session.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Thanks, Phil.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe.
- 21 MR. MEADE: Kurt, you spoke to the large
- 22 and small parcel programs in your priorities. I think they
- 23 were in your priorities but the lower level or the lower
- 24 end. Could you elaborate more on those?
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yeah, I just didn't want

- 1 to, if you will, kind of overlook that. I think we have
- 2 our restoration plan and what falls out of that in terms of
- 3 lingering oil, unanticipated impacts and then the injured
- 4 species list. Yet we have had in the past and we continue
- 5 to promote through the small parcel, large and small parcel
- 6 program activities. And I know we've kind of gone to the
- 7 small parcel and given up -- or maybe not given up but gone
- 8 away from the large parcel. And I just thought it would
- 9 be, in terms of priorities, an area we would need to kind
- 10 of just lay out where it falls in line. And to the extent
- 11 that we have brought some of those to closure, we may need
- 12 to just kind of say that as a priority.
- 13 MR. MEADE: Thank you.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Anyone else?
- MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I just didn't.....
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Pete.
- 17 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, in terms of, you know,
- 18 really because I don't have that list in front of me, I
- 19 think there are other priorities we'd like to see and one
- 20 of which is somewhere the commitment or continuation of the
- 21 existing monitoring programs we've embarked on and the need
- 22 to evaluate those. And so it don't really -- you know,
- 23 we've got maybe some shorter term interim priorities but
- 24 there's some long term stuff that we've already engaged on.
- 25 And so we need a commitment to prior work as well, so.....

- 1 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Absolutely. And I guess
- 2 I would just note that I think in our FY05 work plan we've
- 3 endorsed both long term projects that go into '06 and '07.
- 4 And we would expect those, you know, to continue. This may
- 5 have actually, as we move through our agenda now, this just
- 6 fits into really our next agenda item, I think, and
- 7 probably would benefit more by hearing where we stand in
- 8 terms of funding availability. Because priorities always
- 9 have greater meaning if we recognize how they might be
- 10 applied to funding availability.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I think that's a good
- 12 suggestion unless there's comments from other Trustee
- 13 Council members. Why don't we move to number 7, which is
- 14 the discussion of the '06 invitation, funding availability
- 15 for '06 projects. And I think Phil is going to provide
- 16 that information to us. And I think that will be
- 17 instructive, as Kurt said, relative to a set of Council
- 18 priorities that he stated which are, I say, to some degree,
- 19 short term in nature with a reaffirmation that some of the
- 20 longer term projects we've engaged in for '05 through '07
- 21 and already committed to will be continuing. So I think
- 22 that was a summary of our discussion. In fact, going back
- 23 Kurt, I jotted down a few things. Information, in terms of
- 24 the internal and external projects, recommendations that
- 25 you made, it's information, synthesis and scientific

- 1 research, unknown, unanticipated EVOS impacts, continued
- 2 monitoring research and evaluation of ongoing direct
- 3 impacts. Was that one?
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON: It was.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Update on the injured
- 6 resources and services and synthesis of information on non-
- 7 recovered species.
- 8 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Correct.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And then I think the last
- 10 one was -- I think your statement was completion of the
- 11 large parcel program and adoption of the small parcel
- 12 program.
- 13 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Correct.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Something to that effect.
- 15 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Correct.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: All right. And I'll share
- 17 my notes with you.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Thanks. I was just trying
- 19 to look and see what.....
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy, I think you're
- 21 up.
- DR. MUNDY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I'll
- 23 start by referring to the memo from the Executive Director
- 24 to the Trustee Council which is behind the tab marked
- 25 available funding for FY06 projects. And this memorandum

- 1 is relatively brief. The short answer on our analysis of
- 2 funds available for restoration projects in FY 2006 and
- 3 2007 is 1.8 million dollars for 2006 and 2.3 million
- 4 dollars for 2007. Now as with all sets of figures, they
- 5 are subject to certain assumptions and caveats and I'd like
- 6 to walk through those with you so that we're clear on this.

7

- 8 But first of all, let me just refer to the
- 9 numbers in the table which is in boldface here, down the
- 10 middle of the page. And it had columns that are marked off
- 11 in fiscal years 2003 through FY 2007. There are dollar
- 12 amounts in millions in these columns. And the first row in
- 13 here is the cap amount. So this is first of all an
- 14 analysis that's done under the Trustee Council's cap. Do
- 15 people not have this memorandum? I'm sorry.
- MS. PHILLIPS: It's in your book
- 17 DR. MUNDY: Okay, the memorandum was dated
- 18 December the 10th. This is, first of all, a number that's
- 19 based on a cap analysis. The Trustee Council adopted a cap
- 20 system. Five million dollars a year, FY 2003 through FY
- 21 2005. And then a number that's provided as an average of
- 22 the earnings on the fund, and that is in FY 2006 and FY
- 23 2007. The numbers there are slightly different but these
- 24 are all rounded to the nearest hundred thousand dollars.
- 25 So we're looking at five million, FY 2003 through FY 2005

- 1 for cap amounts and then 4.6 million in FY 2006 and 2007.
- 2 The next row of numbers there is spent or
- 3 obligated. And again, this is under the -- these numbers
- 4 are under the cap. We have 4.4 million spent under FY
- 5 2003, 4.8 million spent FY 2004, 4.6 million spent in FY
- 6 2005, so far. And the numbers that are out there in FY
- 7 2006 and 2007 are amounts that have been obligated but not
- 8 spent.
- 9 MR. MEADE: Could you repeat the figure,
- 10 please, for '05?
- DR. MUNDY: For '05, spent or obligated is
- 12 4.6 million. FY 2006 is 2.2 million. FY 2007 is 300,000,
- 13 0.3 million. Now if you take the difference between the
- 14 number that we have in the cap amount and the spender
- 15 obligated amounts for those fiscal years, that's the number
- 16 that's on the third row there. So five million minus 4.4
- 17 spent is 600,000 left over not spent or obligated in FY
- 18 2003 under the cap. Again, this is an analysis that looks
- 19 only at expenditures under the cap. In FY 2004 the amount
- 20 was \$200,000. In FY 2005, that was \$400,000. And of
- 21 course we haven't spent any money in FY 2006 or FY 2007.
- 22 So the numbers there are 2.4 million and 4.3 million.
- So now we also brought up the idea in the
- 24 FY 2005 draft work plan of carry forward. And that is
- 25 looking at the budget from the standpoint of the Trustee

- 1 Council obligating to commit five million dollars to the
- 2 restoration program each year. We average our income to
- 3 calculate, starting in FY 2006, to calculate the earnings,
- 4 the amount of money we're going to allocate. What I'm
- 5 suggesting here is that we basically look at the money that
- 6 was not spent in past years. Because ultimately this winds
- 7 up back in the fund and is available to us. So this is
- 8 the fourth row there, that's the carry forward.
- 9 In FY 2003, we didn't spend \$600,000 so the
- 10 carry forward amount for FY 2004 is therefore \$600,000
- 11 because we're starting everything at zero in 2003. In FY
- 12 2004, we had \$200,000 not spent and so if you and the
- 13 200,000 to the 600,000, you can carry forward \$800,000.
- 14 And in FY 2005 we were \$400,000 below the cap. So in the
- 15 projected operating expenses, we have laid this out under
- 16 -- this is the one, two, three, four, five, sixth row
- 17 there, projected operating expenses. We are looking at 1.8
- 18 million in FY 2006 and two million in FY 2007. So if you
- 19 take the total funds, which occurs in the row above, and
- 20 that is the not spent and obligated plus the carry forward
- 21 for FY 2006, is 3.6 million less the projected operating
- 22 expense of 1.8 million and you get 1.8 million funds for
- 23 projects, which is the figure I quoted originally. And
- 24 then you take the not spent and obligated in 2007, the 4.3,
- 25 putting all the carry forward in 2006, we come up with 4.3

- 1 minus two million projected operating, you get 2.3 million
- 2 for projects.
- Now if you look at the FY '05 final work
- 4 plan, which is on our website and it has a synopsis of the
- 5 summary, you will see that yes indeed in 2004 and 2005 the
- 6 Trustee Council spent more total dollars than as shown in
- 7 this table, and that's what this footnote refers to right
- 8 here. So again, I want to be clear of what the assumptions
- 9 are on this table. We're not saying that these are total
- 10 expenditures by the Trustee Council but expenditures of
- 11 funds under the cap.
- 12 Expenditures excluded from the cap by vote
- 13 of the Trustee Council are not included and those would be
- 14 the expenditures authorized in February of this year and
- 15 voted on May the 14th of this year. And those figures are
- 16 not here. If you add, those figures total 1.8 million
- 17 dollars and if you add -- in FY 2004 and 2005 is the total
- 18 of those two -- and if you add those back in, you should
- 19 get approximately what you see in the FY 2005 final work
- 20 plan on these numbers.
- 21 We consider, one point that I have not made
- 22 that I have here in the preceding paragraph is that these
- 23 are minimum estimates and the estimates are minimums
- 24 because obligated funds are not usually completely spent
- 25 and because operating expenses may be reduced. That is,

- 1 these operating expenses have not been obligated, they are
- 2 projections only and the Trustee Council approves those
- 3 annually. So these numbers in total are estimates in most
- 4 cases and rely on the assumptions that I presented to you.
- 5 And that is the item on how much is available and I'll,
- 6 with your permission, Mr. Chairman, I'll stop at this point
- 7 and take questions.
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 9 MS. PEARCE: Well, it's not really a
- 10 question. We spent an extra million-eight, there may be
- 11 more to come. While -- and I don't remember the way the
- 12 motion was made, perhaps we said it was okay to go over the
- 13 five million and therefore we were outside the cap -- but I
- 14 certainly don't believe that I thought that meant we could
- 15 just carry forward funding because we didn't spend it.
- 16 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Phil, there was -- I'm
- 17 just thinking back on some funding decisions we had made --
- 18 there was a point at which there was some unexpended money
- 19 and I thought that the Trustee Council agreed to move that
- 20 money back into the investment fund. And I don't remember
- 21 specifically when that occurred but sometime in the last
- 22 couple of years. Maybe one of you here at the table can
- 23 help me out. But there was a dollar amount that was not
- 24 expended on funds and we directed specifically, I think it
- 25 was Jim Balsiger and I, to roll that back into the

- 1 investment fund. And I don't remember the dollar amount or
- 2 the exact time but I think that would impact the numbers
- 3 we're looking at here, if I'm not mistaken.
- 4 MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Craig.
- 6 MR. TILLERY: My recollection was that this
- 7 concept of carry forward was brought forth and the response
- 8 was we don't carry forward, we never have in the past, it's
- 9 simply -- money lapses every year, it's always just gone
- 10 back and used for next year's budget.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay.
- 12 MR. TILLERY: But it's not a carry forward
- 13 in the sense that oh, we've got free money now to spend.
- 14 We just rejected that concept.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, that's a better way
- 16 to state it. Joe.
- 17 MR. MEADE: Perhaps you answered my
- 18 question, Craig. Could you elaborate on that? I was going
- 19 to ask the Trustees to help me understand. Do we have a
- 20 protocol or a process for carry forward. I'm new enough
- 21 that this is the first time that I've had to be or that I
- 22 am aware of a concept for carry forward. And so is there a
- 23 historic usage of that as a mechanism or not. I think I
- 24 just heard you, Craig, say we've never done that.
- MR. TILLERY: No, what we've done is when

- 1 money lapses, which again it does all the time, it ends up
- 2 staying in the accounts that it's in and then periodically,
- 3 when there's sort of enough in there -- they don't quite
- 4 earn as much interest as you get in the investment account
- 5 -- but it's not worth shifting around for small amounts of
- 6 money. But once they get to be significant enough we'll
- 7 take that money and use it to pay for part of the next
- 8 year's work plan and then we'll bring whatever else we need
- 9 for the work plan from the investment fund. So they're not
- 10 really -- nobody has ever treated them as carry forwards,
- 11 so now we've got more money to spend, simply that we use
- 12 that as the first source for the next year's work plan.
- 13 MR. MEADE: Could you relate that for me
- 14 then to the five million dollar cap, the nature of the cap,
- 15 when it was set, and what the purpose of the cap was?
- 16 MR. TILLERY: The purpose of the cap was to
- 17 establish a spending level that would allow essentially the
- 18 reserve account of the money to be permanent. And so it
- 19 was set at -- it was going to be set at, I think, it was
- 20 four and a half percent of the fund per year. But it was a
- 21 rolling average and it took us awhile to get to the rolling
- 22 average. So the five million was essentially a proxy for
- 23 the first year until we could develop a track record of the
- 24 amount of money that we had in the account available to
- 25 expend.

- 1 MR. MEADE: So I'm trying to relate the two
- 2 then, the five million cap; the concept of carryover, which
- 3 has not been used before. Would we have the latitude to
- 4 spend that carry forward as part of what's been authorized
- 5 in past by ourselves with a five million cap?
- 6 MR. TILLERY: The cap was established by a
- 7 unanimous vote of the Trustee Council. To break the cap it
- 8 takes a unanimous vote of the Trustee Council. So the
- 9 answer is yes, you have the authority to do anything you
- 10 want to do essentially as long as you stay within the legal
- 11 bounds of the MOA and the clean water act. So you can do
- 12 it, it just six votes.
- 13 MR. MEADE: I guess the piece I'm still
- 14 missing, and I don't want to -- I'm just trying to
- 15 conceptually understand the idea of carry forward, which
- 16 was several hundred thousand each year, is that available
- 17 to us or in the agreement of the Council at the time the
- 18 cap was established, was it agreed that that money
- 19 unexpended would go back to the fund and we would always
- 20 stay within in each annual year's cap without carrying
- 21 forward any unexpended obligations from the prior year?
- MR. TILLERY: It is legally available to
- 23 you, as a matter of practice and what the Council intended
- 24 at the time that it established this, it did not consider
- 25 the idea of carry forward. That we would -- you would

- 1 expend 4.8 one year so the next you'd get 5.2. The Council
- 2 anticipated -- and nobody verbalized this and I think it --
- 3 but if you would ask anybody, that's what they would have
- 4 said, is it is just intended that there's a five million
- 5 cap each year. We were looking for a consistent program
- 6 and to stay within budget. If there was lapse, there was
- 7 lapse, it's back in the principal.
- 8 MR. MEADE: Okay, thanks.
- 9 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: Okay, so not using the concept
- 12 of carry forward, this leaves me with a question for the
- 13 Trustee Council to which I don't expect an answer, it's
- 14 just a question that I want to put on the record because we
- 15 do need to resolve this. Because as a matter of math and
- 16 as a matter of budget practice, if it was the Trustee
- 17 Council's intention to spend five million dollars a year
- 18 and then an average by some method of the income from the
- 19 fund on the program, with the method you've got in place
- 20 now, you'll never be able to do that or you most likely
- 21 will not be able to do that unless you're shooting to
- 22 exceed the cap substantially.
- 23 And I point that out to you in that you've
- 24 got -- if you look here -- and again, this is analysis
- 25 outside of the cap -- you've got -- you intended to spend

- 1 five million in 2003, you spent 4.4. You intended to spend
- 2 five million in 2004, you spent 4.8. You intended to spend
- 3 five million in 2005, you spent 4.6. So I think, you know,
- 4 the pattern is clear there because you have -- you can
- 5 expect that a certain amount of the funds that you obligate
- 6 the project is going to come back to you. You're not going
- 7 to -- you're always -- unless you spend over the amount of
- 8 the cap, you're not going to be able to make this. Always,
- 9 for example, staff vacancies in salary and things like
- 10 that. Typically and mathematically you're not going to be
- 11 able to spend those amounts. So my question as a staff
- 12 member to the Council is, what is it that you intend?
- MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Craig.
- 15 MR. TILLERY: I think Dr. Mundy makes a
- 16 good point, that there is a pattern that is emerging here.
- 17 I don't think this is the appropriate time to deal with it
- 18 because there are a lot of things that we're doing right
- 19 now that are sort of winding up, that are requiring in seas
- 20 -- or sort of mid-course changes, mid-course additions and
- 21 so forth and so on. But if this pattern does persist over
- 22 time, it's kind of like over-booking with an airline, I
- 23 think, if you can find out you can reliably budget 5.2
- 24 million to end up at five million, then perhaps in the
- 25 future time with some track record behind it, the Council

- 1 might want to consider that. I just -- I don't think this
- 2 is the appropriate time to do it.
- 3 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So, just real quickly if I
- 5 could, so if you assume the five million cap and you say
- 6 the concept to carry forward is not something the Council
- 7 has been doing, then if that's the case, looking at '03,
- 8 '04, '05 combined, the carry forward concept, and if you
- 9 reduce that amount by the number that Phil shows for '06,
- 10 then my quick calculation is, under that scenario, we'd
- 11 have about 600,000 available for '06 under that scenario,
- 12 is that right?
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, I was just going
- 14 to make a point of information. In terms of the -- the
- 15 question was asked to us by the Council, how much is
- 16 available to spend. The only number that changes on here
- 17 is the number for 2006 and that's zero point -- you are
- 18 correct, that is 0.6 million. And then the number for 2007
- 19 stays the same because I didn't apply any carry forward in
- 20 2007.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Right. So 0.6 and 2.3
- 22 with the '06 and '07 under the current -- the way we're
- 23 doing business. Drue.
- MS. PEARCE: I think Joe was first.
- 25 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Oh, sorry. Joe.

- 1 MR. MEADE: Again, for point of
- 2 clarification and perhaps Craig can assist from the history
- 3 standpoint. Is the cap set as a cap or is the cap set as a
- 4 goal? Is our goal to expend five million a year or is five
- 5 million established as a cap that we won't exceed?
- 6 MR. TILLERY: The five million is a cap but
- 7 it is, as with any other thing, it can -- that cap was
- 8 voted in by a unanimous vote of the Trustees, it can be
- 9 changed by unanimous vote of the Trustees. And when
- 10 extraordinary circumstances come up, as for example what we
- 11 had last year where we felt the need to put some additional
- 12 money into lingering oil, then the Council can say, hey,
- 13 and if we exercise our Trustee duties, we need to exceed
- 14 that cap. We would be derelict if we did not. I mean,
- 15 so....
- 16 MR. MEADE: Agreed. The clarification I as
- 17 looking for is in response to Dr. Mundy's observation. If
- 18 our direction has been clear that our direction is to
- 19 expend as close to the five million dollars on an annual
- 20 basis as can be, that's a direction if that's our goal. If
- 21 our goal is to establish a program, don't exceed five
- 22 million, there's a different interpretation there on -- if
- 23 you anticipate we've got an issue by not having -- you
- 24 know, a pattern here where we're expending about 4.5, 4.6
- 25 on an average, perhaps that's comfortable, perhaps it's

- 1 not. It depends if it's a goal or a cap.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 3 MS. PEARCE: I would agree with Mr. Tillery
- 4 that this isn't the time to try to have a full budgetary
- 5 and investment discussion but I think in our next meeting,
- 6 after the investment committee meets, that it would be
- 7 worthwhile to lay out a history over the past years of our
- 8 investment accounts. What we've seen in reality in terms
- 9 of our revenues, interest revenues. How are spending has
- 10 patterned -- all of our spending, not just the cap but what
- 11 other outside spending have we done so we can get a good
- 12 feel for what the trends are to make the decisions for the
- 13 next few years. I'm feeling like I'm looking at one piece
- 14 of paper taken a little bit out of context. And I don't
- 15 question the numbers, I just don't know what the bigger
- 16 picture is.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Other Trustee
- 18 Council members? Kurt.
- 19 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Well, just a point of
- 20 clarification. Now I assume in '06, the 4.6 as opposed to
- 21 five million, that is to reflect, now that we have some
- 22 experience, that the five million dollars in terms of a
- 23 continuing investment should actually be 4.6.
- MR. TILLERY: That reflects the projected
- 25 rolling average and then meets with the Council. Or maybe

- 1 it's the actual rolling average.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- 4 DR. MUNDY: This reflects the amount of
- 5 money that was spent on projects that were under the cap,
- 6 okay. So you still have 400 -- you spent a total of five
- 7 point -- you authorized a total of 5.1 million, okay, and
- 8 of those, the balance there, it's not five but it rounds to
- 9 five. The 500,000 was projects that were authorized in
- 10 FY04 that were executed in FY05, that were under the.....
- 11 MR. TILLERY: I believe he was referring to
- 12 FY06.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Right, the 4.6.
- MS. PEARCE: The 4.6.
- MR. TILLERY: To the cap amount of 4.6, as
- 16 to why that was different from five.
- 17 DR. MUNDY: Oh, 4.6. This is a number that
- 18 comes to us from the investment people which was relayed to
- 19 me by Paula Banks, she's the keeper of those numbers.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Pete, did you have a
- 21 comment?
- MR. HAGEN: No, that was just a
- 23 clarification on that.
- 24 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay.
- DR. MUNDY: Sorry.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any further discussion on
- 2 this? On the '06 invitation, the funding availability?
- 3 Joe.
- 4 MR. MEADE: For clarification for me then,
- 5 what is the funding availability in '06?
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I think the range for '06,
- 7 according to my listening to this discussion, is .6 to 1.8.
- 8 But .6, if you don't change your policy relative to the
- 9 carry forward perspective, then we have 600,000 available
- 10 in FY06. That's my understanding.
- MR. MEADE: And if we follow the carry
- 12 forward principle, it goes up to 1.8?
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: If you chose the carry
- 14 forward principle applied to the three previous fiscal
- 15 years.
- 16 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Maybe just a question on
- 17 that then.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 19 MR. FREDRIKSSON: With respect -- and I was
- 20 just looking at FY05 and you're showing a carry forward of
- 21 800,000. How was that calculated?
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: Yeah, that's the amount that
- 25 wasn't expended in FY 2003 added to the amount that wasn't

- 1 expended in FY 2004. That's 0.8, so 0.6, 0.2, 0.8. And
- 2 that does leave 400,000 not spent under the cap in the
- 3 current fiscal year.
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Okay, thanks, Phil. Do
- 5 we need to draw to some point a decision on the carry
- 6 forward principle because it would have a demonstrative
- 7 effect on our ability to address perhaps lingering oil
- 8 issues in our next full discussion?
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I believe what -- Drue, if
- 10 I misquote you, please tell me -- but I believe she was
- 11 asking for a....
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Delay.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY:greater discussion of
- 14 some of these at the next Trustee Council meeting. The
- 15 bigger picture on some of these budget items. Or to be
- 16 instructed by the larger budget items before we make any
- 17 further decisions relative to going with the 600,000 or
- 18 considering some carry forward component. Is that fair
- 19 enough?
- 20 MS. PEARCE: That is fair enough.
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Any other comments
- 22 on this item at this point? If not, we'll move to -- Kurt.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Kevin, if I might. Let
- 24 me just at least pass out -- I believe it's been
- 25 distributed out there in the audience. This is just the

- 1 list of the priorities. I recognize that we'll get the
- 2 funding levels, whether it's 600,000 or 1.8, the issue
- 3 really is, once we have that, what the priorities will be
- 4 in terms of that allocation. And I just wanted Council
- 5 members to have that in hand.
- 6 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Pete.
- 7 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I'm wondering if we need
- 8 to have an action item on this to identify at this point
- 9 how much should be available. I think that would inform
- 10 the task of writing the FY06 invitation greatly. But
- 11 perhaps not, I don't know.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- MS. PEARCE: I think after we reconsider
- 14 and decide whether we're going to fund any additional '05
- 15 projects and look at whether we need additional funding for
- 16 any lingering oil projects that we need to have those two
- 17 discussions before we go back to it.
- MR. HAGEN: Okay, sure.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay.
- MS. PEARCE: And I don't know where it's
- 21 going to lead us.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing that, let's move
- 23 to number 9, update on additional funding for lingering oil
- 24 projects.
- MR. TILLERY: Mr. Chairman.

```
1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Craig.
```

- MR. TILLERY: I think that's me.
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yeah, it is.
- 4 MR. TILLERY: Okay.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I was trying to thank Dr.
- 6 Mundy for the budget information, I didn't get a chance to.
- 7 MR. TILLERY: Members of the Council, we,
- 8 the Department of Law was asked to sort of facilitate
- 9 putting together a group of lingering oil projects about a
- 10 year ago. And along with some are related to the injured
- 11 species. We did so, requested a certain amount of funding
- 12 from the Council. The Council concurred in that and a
- 13 number of projects were put in the field this past year.
- 14 In the fall, back in November, we got together to look at
- 15 the preliminary results of some of those projects. And at
- 16 that time asked people, based on what you've learned now,
- 17 what more do we need to do. Is there anything we need to
- 18 do in the near term to try to -- to wrap these up?
- 19 We got a list of, I don't know, 12 or more
- 20 projects and have been through those with the sort of
- 21 people who have been the principal investigators in this
- 22 area with Dr. Mundy and with others. And kind of pared
- 23 those down as to what we feel is important now versus
- 24 something that can wait for the '06, which really wouldn't
- 25 put it in the field until the following year.

- There is a list of concepts for projects
- 2 that I have that would total about \$315,000. And what I am
- 3 going to suggest is that much like what happened last year,
- 4 the Council just give me or us a sense or a request that we
- 5 go forward and attempt to develop some very specific
- 6 projects that the Council could then review. And we would
- 7 have those peer reviewed and have the Council review those
- 8 at a future meeting, either in February or at an earlier
- 9 date if necessary. I don't believe it would necessary to
- 10 do it at an earlier date. And these would be for the '05
- 11 field season relating to lingering oil and injured species
- 12 in an amount of approximately \$325,000.
- 13 And what I'd like to do is just to give you
- 14 a sense of the kinds of projects that we're looking at.
- 15 One of them is to conduct a re-analysis of some existing
- 16 samples of harlequin duck and sea otter P450 analysis.
- 17 There is an anomaly in the results that we have to date.
- 18 The belief is it is a laboratory issue and that by doing a
- 19 re-analysis, that that can answer that question and make
- 20 that data valid. That's around a \$40,000 project, a little
- 21 less. We're looking at a project to do a cross comparison
- 22 between P450 measurements using the existing set of
- 23 samples. There was a change in the way that these things
- 24 were measured and they're not -- we want validate -- the
- 25 labs have been doing something differently, and this is

- 1 different than getting anomalous results. But they've been
- 2 doing something differently. We want to be able to assure
- 3 that we can compare between the years, between what we're
- 4 getting now and what we were getting then. And that would
- 5 be about 45, \$46,000.
- In addition to the P450's, it had been
- 7 suggested that we try to use DNA addux on existing sea
- 8 otter samples, liver samples, as another means of
- 9 confirming exposure to the hydrocarbons that would be a
- 10 little bit more indicative of a problem with the otters.
- 11 And that would be about 35, 36,000. A study of the
- 12 population structure of sea otters around the Knight Island
- 13 area in order to sort of compare the mortality rates that
- 14 we're getting now versus the mortality rates we got at an
- 15 earlier time for around 44, 45,000.
- 16 And this is one that we really have not --
- 17 we just -- it actually came up after the -- when we got
- 18 together. But we're looking for -- Dr. Rice had a chart up
- 19 here where he had sort of the sea otters and so forth in
- 20 northern Knight Island. But then he had a small line at
- 21 the bottom for sea otters in Herring Bay. There really
- 22 aren't any sea otters in Herring Bay and Northwest Bay. We
- 23 haven't really had a sense of the movement of oil and oil
- 24 toxicity in those areas. And we're looking -- we're trying
- 25 to develop something. And it's very preliminary so we

- 1 won't have a good sense of it yet. But Dr. Rice estimated
- 2 that it would probably not cost not more than \$50,000\$ to do
- 3 kind of a, what is the loss rate of the oil impact in those
- 4 two areas.
- 5 Then there are two other studies, one of
- 6 which kind of relates to this synthesis that Kurt's been
- 7 talking about. One is herring has really stood out with
- 8 us. With some of the other stuff last year, we have been
- 9 working on herring. Now we got some preliminary efforts as
- 10 synthesis on that but it appears to us that there is a need
- 11 for a higher -- to really get a top notch -- some top notch
- 12 herring people in here and do a synthesis of our previous
- 13 herring studies, where we are, what if anything -- the
- 14 connections we can make with the oil spill, what if
- 15 anything can be done and so forth. Right now we have that
- 16 one pegged at about \$50,000. And that would compliment
- 17 that.
- 18 And to honest, I would hope that it would
- 19 actually be money that is just being spent now rather than
- 20 later. If we were to do a full synthesis of all the
- 21 species, the herring would be done. But it's a species
- 22 that is of importance right now and we were looking to do
- 23 that.
- 24 And then finally we were looking at, given
- 25 the indications as Dr. Rice talks about, of this lingering

- 1 oil that has been causing ongoing problems. The question
- 2 arises, what can you do about that. And we looked at
- 3 various ways of trying to come up with that and we can
- 4 certainly talk to and have -- Ms. Belt is talking to
- 5 Federal people about this right now. But we are looking to
- 6 do a project that would look at existing options out there.
- 7 That would do a broad survey of what could be done about
- 8 that lingering oil if we in fact determine it is a problem
- 9 and that something should be done about it. It's more sort
- 10 of a survey to figure out, is there really anything we can
- 11 do about it and if so, what it is it. How much would it
- 12 cost and, you know, what kind of results could we expect
- 13 out of it.
- 14 So when you add all of this together it
- 15 comes up, like I said, in the 315,000 plus range. I'm not
- 16 asking for approval, I guess I'm just asking for a sense of
- 17 the Council that the Council would encourage us to go
- 18 forward, pull together projects for a later meeting that we
- 19 would propose for funding.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 21 MS. PEARCE: Would a February decision give
- 22 you enough time to get legislative approval to get into the
- 23 field when you need to be there?
- MR. TILLERY: Well, here's the good news, a
- 25 lot of these projects wouldn't require legislative approval

- 1 because they'd be done by the Federal government and they
- 2 already have legislative approval. To the extent that
- 3 there is a need for -- that the State would do some of
- 4 these projects, I have sufficient authority from last
- 5 session's legislative budget to carry me through end of
- 6 June.
- 7 MS. PEARCE: Did you say 315 or 350?
- 8 MR. TILLERY: 315.
- 9 MS. PEARCE: Okay.
- 10 MR. TILLERY: But I'm thinking.....
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: 325.
- MR. TILLERY:325 was my pledge
- 13 number.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: 350.
- MR. TILLERY: And I also used the word
- 16 approximately, which is kind of an additional fudge kind of
- 17 thing.
- 18 MS. PEARCE: 350.
- 19 MR. TILLERY: Certainly no more. But no,
- 20 the hope is to keep it down in the low 300's, or maybe even
- 21 less, I don't know.
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe.
- 23 MR. MEADE: Craig, my question is more
- 24 procedural. Having heard this morning from the -- concerns
- 25 expressed by public advisory committees and the feelings

- 1 with our STACs, with our process in August in selectively
- 2 -- in not moving forward with the full science program as
- 3 in was recommended, procedurally how would this proposal
- 4 fit in that. And I presume at this point that's not been
- 5 vedded through the PAC and the STAC. And I guess the
- 6 follow-up is if it's not, is that acceptable since this is
- 7 associated to lingering oil being requested through the
- 8 Department of Law?
- 9 MR. TILLERY: Well, it's always
- 10 appropriate. I mean, but rather than putting it through
- 11 the STAC process, what we would propose to do is do
- 12 something like Dr. Mundy convened, sort of the lingering
- 13 oil subcommittee and some other people and did a peer
- 14 review of people who are more focused in this area. And we
- 15 would propose that something similar be done this time and
- 16 that it come back with that approval and recommendations.
- 17 MR. MEADE: So that would cover the
- 18 procedural public engagement, public involvement dimension?
- 19 MR. TILLERY: It would cover the procedural
- 20 peer review dimension. It would not necessarily include
- 21 the public involvement. And that could be handled -- and
- 22 again, this is a logistics issue -- either by trying to get
- 23 it -- I don't know if the PAC would be having a meeting --
- 24 but it's also of course being adopted -- I mean, it would
- 25 be proposed and if adopted, would be at an open meeting of

- 1 the Council. It could be provided ahead of time on the
- 2 website. But if there is an option to get it to the PAC,
- 3 that would be fine, too. That's good.
- 4 MS. PHILLIPS: Mr. Chairman. We have a PAC
- 5 meeting scheduled the end of the symposium, which would be
- 6 on the 26th of January.
- 7 MR. TILLERY: That's probably about as good
- 8 of time as we could hope for, sure.
- 9 MS. PHILLIPS: Uh-huh, yeah.
- 10 MR. MEADE: With that in mind, to answer
- 11 your question from my perspective, I feel the lingering oil
- 12 issues are core for us to be able to provide some analysis
- 13 too. So in concept, your proposal sounds as though it has
- 14 high merit. To me, I just would want to be sure that we
- 15 followed those procedural elements so that we've done our
- 16 most to engage our public advisory committee and a peer
- 17 review process, too.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yeah, that's a good point,
- 19 Joe. I would also point out when we talked earlier about
- 20 Council work priorities and Kurt identified some short term
- 21 priorities that he saw as the focus for the Trustee
- 22 Council. It was then talked about a bit by Pete about
- 23 certain long term projects that we've committed to, at
- 24 least '05 through '07, and saying that we're not abandoning
- 25 those. And that was concurrenced then this concept of

- 1 looking at these additional linger oil projects through
- 2 this peer review committee process I think would be
- 3 consistent with what the Council is currently stating as
- 4 our ideas about what we see as the immediate priorities for
- 5 the Trustee Council that is being used to instruct the '06
- 6 invitation. So -- Kurt.
- 7 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Dr. Mundy, maybe -- I'm
- 8 looking now at the -- I'm going back to our schedule, Gail,
- 9 of when the Council is going to be meeting. It looks like
- 10 our next meeting will be on February 4th. And prior to
- 11 that time I see a target date of January 4th for the
- 12 initial draft of the invitation. And then the symposium
- 13 will be on the 24th through the 26th. Was the expectation
- 14 to share at that symposium the invitation as well or -- I
- 15 guess I'm just kind of curious as to how that might have
- 16 been dealt with, if at all.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- DR. MUNDY: Yes, I think in the past, if
- 20 the invitation was ready to the point -- and we canvassed
- 21 the liaisons on this -- you know, if we felt the invitation
- 22 was ready to be brought out to get some public comment, we
- 23 would. We did that year before last I think. And if we --
- 24 it depends on where the Council process is on the
- 25 invitation would be my immediate response to that.

- 1 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Thanks, Phil. I was
- 2 wondering if we were -- if we addressed the lingering oil
- 3 projects and the FY06 invitation, if we could have our
- 4 staff work with our agency liaisons on the invitation such
- 5 that we might be able to ved it or at least share it
- 6 through the symposium process, it would sure be helpful
- 7 when we get together on the 4th to make a decision on those
- 8 six invitation. What are your thoughts about that, Craig?
- 9 Do you think that might be something that would be
- 10 worthwhile? I don't know how much linkage you were looking
- 11 at with respect to the '06 invitation on this.
- 12 MR. TILLERY: Not very much. I mean, there
- 13 was some of these other projects -- there were several
- 14 projects that were proposed with respect to this that we
- 15 thought, hey, nice project proposed in an '06. But it's
- 16 really not something that, you know, I think is really
- 17 linked necessarily. If it was linked and important for one
- 18 of these or to answer sort of these questions out there, it
- 19 would have been on the list. I think they're separate.
- 20 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I don't want to confuse
- 21 the lingering oil necessarily. I'm just -- to me it's just
- 22 scheduling because I know we're going to want our liaisons
- 23 to be working with Phil on the '06 invitation and also with
- 24 respect to the lingering oil. So how those may be dealt
- 25 with together or separately is just something I just bring

- 1 up for discussion.
- 2 MR. TILLERY: I'd rather keep them
- 3 separate.
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Fair enough.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So the thought is to keep
- 6 them separate but we all need to be mindful of some of the
- 7 funding that is potentially identified for the lingering
- 8 oil projects in relation to the amount of money that is
- 9 available for '06, as well as looking at the short term
- 10 priorities as identified by Kurt. I mean, the pie is
- 11 shrinking in terms of the amount of funding available for
- 12 the '06 invitation. I think that's the point that we need
- 13 to get out there to the public. Joe.
- 14 MR. MEADE: Just to follow up on your point
- 15 and then a second item. I completely agree. I think we
- 16 want to be very focused with those six to -- unless we have
- 17 a large amount of discretion, I think it would behoove us
- 18 to be able to keep that very focused if our discretionary
- 19 spending is going to be quite limited.
- 20 My other observation, just going back to
- 21 Kurt's observation with February 4, we've not agreed to
- 22 calendar dates. At this point, February 4 is not a good
- 23 date on my calendar. So at some point we still need to
- 24 come back and talk about those calendar dates, too, before
- 25 our day is up today.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any other Trustee Council
- 2 comments at this point?
- 3 (No audible responses)
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: So Kurt, was it your
- 5 suggestion that the liaisons work with the EVOS staff to
- 6 help shape the '06 invitation as the first cut within the
- 7 context of the Council work priorities, at least short term
- 8 work priorities, that you identified today? Is that what
- 9 we're saying? Is that what you were thinking?
- 10 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Yes, and I recognize the
- 11 need for separation. Because I believe what Craig is going
- 12 to be looking for is Council endorsement of the lingering
- 13 oil commitment and we're going to be at the '06 invitation
- 14 level. So I recognize the separation on that.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: But I do think having the
- 17 liaisons work closely with EVOS staff on the invitation
- 18 drafting will be real important.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any other comments on this
- 20 agenda item?
- 21 MR. MEADE: I'll just reiterate what Kurt
- 22 has said. I think I already affirmed it but I just, for
- 23 the matter of the record, state that I feel that the
- 24 liaisons engagement will really help us be hand in hand
- 25 with the Trustee staff as that invitation is cast forward.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Pete.
- 2 MR. HAGEN: Yes, speaking with a liaison
- 3 hat on, I think it would still be good at least to have
- 4 some sense of direction on funding cap. And I realize that
- 5 we won't -- that on the Trustee cap, you would like to wait
- 6 for -- to see what the investment strategy is and look at
- 7 the bigger picture. But I guess maybe the call would be to
- 8 consider option A and option B, depending on which carry
- 9 forward is bought into versus restrictive. So it's either,
- 10 you know, approximately 600,000 or 1.8 million. And so
- 11 that makes a huge difference I think on the crafting of an
- 12 invitation. Or even if it's worth trying to do an
- 13 invitation.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And that would also have
- 15 to be -- the caveat would be whatever commitment the
- 16 Council may make to lingering oil projects, it would be
- 17 reduced by that amount.
- 18 MR. HAGEN: Yes, but that's -- but the
- 19 lingering oil project, excuse me, isn't that FY05 funds
- 20 you're looking at immediately? The list you have there,
- 21 you'd like to turn over and.....
- MR. TILLERY: It's going to occur in FY05.
- MR. HAGEN: So that's taking.....
- MR. TILLERY: And it doesn't necessarily
- 25 need to be FY05. I don't.....

```
1 MR. HAGEN: Right. It may be.....
```

- 2 MR. TILLERY: Whatever funds it is, it is.
- 3 MR. HAGEN: Okay.
- 4 MR. TILLERY: But it's going to occur in
- 5 FY05.
- 6 MR. HAGEN: Well, yeah, so I don't think
- 7 that's necessarily part of what we're looking at for the
- 8 FY06 if I'm correct, I don't know.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: The way I would look at
- 10 it, at least running the math that I did, and that's always
- 11 a little dangerous, but we've got approximately -- the
- 12 current Council policy is not to use the carry forward
- 13 concept. And so the current Council perspective on '06
- 14 funding available would be 600,000, unless the Council
- 15 chooses to change there perspective by a unanimous vote on
- 16 the concept of carry forward of funds. And Pete, you
- 17 described that as a range of 600,000 to 1.8 million. What
- 18 I would say is the target at this point is 600,000 unless
- 19 we are willing to make what I consider a fairly significant
- 20 policy change on how we fund things. Fair enough?
- 21 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I guess. I think if I'm
- 22 -- I mean a policy change is implicit in when you vote for
- 23 funding for projects. For instance, last year at the May
- 24 14th meeting there wasn't a separate vote saying let's blow
- 25 the cap, there was a vote to approve funds. So it's

- 1 implicit whenever funding comes up. But certainly, sending
- 2 out an invitation, we need to be -- honor the agreement in
- 3 that invitation on what to expect, so.....
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Right. I agree with you
- 5 on that. Okay. Any other Trustee Council comments? Gail.
- 6 MS. PHILLIPS: Mr. Chairman, I believe that
- 7 Mr. Tillery asked for a vote, a sense of the Council.
- 8 MR. TILLERY: I got it.
- 9 MS. PHILLIPS: You got it already?
- 10 MR. TILLERY: I got it.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Okay, thanks.
- 12 MR. TILLERY: I got the sense.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Okay.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay the next item then is
- 15 reconsideration of previously recommended but not funded
- 16 '05 projects. Phil is here to address those issues,
- 17 depending on how much we want to discuss these issues. Are
- 18 there any initial comments from Trustee Council members?
- 19 MR. HAGEN: What's our time frame? And
- 20 what else do we have to do after this?
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: We've got that issue,
- 22 we've also got -- we need to circle back to meeting dates
- 23 and....
- MR. HAGEN: The workshops.
- 25 CHAIRMAN DUFFY:the workshops.

- 1 MS. PHILLIPS: Maybe we could hold the
- 2 workshops if you don't need it tonight till the next
- 3 meeting.
- 4 MS. PEARCE: But you got some of them
- 5 planned before the meeting.
- 6 MR. TILLERY: Yeah, Mr. Chairman.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Mr. Tillery.
- 8 MR. TILLERY: I guess just one
- 9 consideration given the discussion we just have about
- 10 funding, why at this point would we be going back? I mean,
- 11 that was one of the considerations in the original concept,
- 12 was we didn't have enough funding. It seems clear now that
- 13 there is an issue with funding. So.....
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Mr. Chairman.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 16 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I agree. I think that
- 17 was a consideration that the Council acted on in making
- 18 their '05 decisions when back in August. I know we're not
- 19 on the phone, anybody lasting this long would have been
- 20 above and beyond the call of duty. I do feel that -- and I
- 21 believe we communicated to President Hamilton and did we
- 22 not, the Council, communicate to Nancy Byrd of the.....
- 23 MS. PHILLIPS: And Kachemak Bay Reserve.
- 24 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I think we need to make
- 25 sure those communications are also shared with the people

- 1 who spoke today. R.J. Kop -- I'm sure you have the list.
- MS. PHILLIPS: I'm sure they were.
- 3 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Because I think that was
- 4 definitely part of the Council's thinking, was the
- 5 limitations on funding and I can't see anything really
- 6 changing collectively on this at this point.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yeah, has that
- 8 correspondence been shared with the members of the PAC and
- 9 STAC across the board? I think that would be good to make
- 10 sure that those letters are distributed to the PAC members.
- 11 And they may already have them, I.....
- 12 MS. PHILLIPS: I think some of them that
- 13 requested it, we did. Like Stacy and several of them. But
- 14 I can send it out to everybody.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And the only caveat that I
- 16 would mention relative to that correspondence is we did
- 17 say, as a Trustee Council, we have an obligation to be more
- 18 clear in our decision making when we sit here in front of
- 19 the microphones and select projects or don't select
- 20 projects. I would reiterate that in August we did select a
- 21 subset of all of the projects that came forward through the
- 22 STAC, PAC, Executive Director and science director process.
- 23 The Trustee Council does have to operate within fiscal
- 24 constraints. The Trustee Council have policy
- 25 considerations to take into account and I think we've

- 1 talked about those some today in terms of work priorities
- 2 for '06. And so the process itself, everyone is not always
- 3 going to be satisfied but it would be my argument that we
- 4 did in fact fund a reasonable range of projects back in
- 5 August.
- Some people were unhappy with that decision
- 7 and they felt that the justification was thin. Fair
- 8 enough. You know, I'm not going to be sitting here but I
- 9 will instruct whoever sits in this seat for the department
- 10 to do everything they can at Trustee Council meetings when
- 11 we're making funding decisions to be very clear why we're
- 12 making our decisions and to elaborate to the extent that
- 13 people get a sense of where the Trustee Council is going.
- 14 And I would say that today's discussion is an attempt to
- 15 explain to the public where we think we are going in the
- 16 short term for '06 and where our priorities lie.
- 17 And so I think today is an effort to
- 18 address some of those concerns relative to '06. That would
- 19 be my comments on the issue. Given the funding
- 20 constraints, unless I hear different from other Trustee
- 21 Council members, I do not feel compelled or the need to get
- 22 into a lengthy dialogue about reconsidering projects
- 23 previously recommended but not funded in August.
- DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman, can I make a
- 25 comment?

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Dr. Mundy.
- 2 DR. MUNDY: The only comment I have to make
- 3 on that is that the Council is again on track not to spend
- 4 its five million under the cap. There is \$400,000 on the
- 5 table under the cap and we have \$315,000, 325 maximum in
- 6 lingering oil projects. And one of the things that the
- 7 peer review process does is ask the question of whether we
- 8 need that information or not in terms of what we already
- 9 know. So again, the Council doesn't pay for information
- 10 that it already has. So again, even if you funded
- 11 everything on the lingering oil list, you'd still have
- 12 \$75,000 on the table. So again, my point is that given the
- 13 way that we go about spending money here, we're not going
- 14 to get to five million dollars.
- 15 And again, from a -- the reason that I'm a
- 16 stickler on this point as a staff member is from my
- 17 perspective, we need to know what to plan for. We work
- 18 very hard at planning whatever we're told to do and we try
- 19 to articulate to the public why we're doing it and where
- 20 we're going to do it and when we're going to do it so that
- 21 they have a clear image of what's going on out there. So
- 22 if we're to plan for an average of 4.7, then that's good
- 23 and I need to know that. But again, we're on track not to
- 24 spend the five million under the cap.
- 25 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. And there is going

- 1 to be a decision point relative to that extra 50,000 to the
- 2 Konar project based on a review by the STAC and the PAC.
- 3 So that 75,000 you identified could in fact be about
- 4 25,000.
- 5 MR. HAGEN: And the administration
- 6 personnel budget.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And the administration
- 8 costs as well were increased, so.....
- 9 MR. HAGEN: It's gone. We got one dollar
- 10 for you, Phil.
- DR. MUNDY: That means the peer review
- 12 process is going to be very rigorous, Craig, yes.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, hearing no effort by
- 14 any Trustee Council members to engage in a lengthy
- 15 discussion relative to those projects previously
- 16 considered, the next agenda item is the meeting dates that
- 17 I think -- thank you, Dr. Mundy -- the meeting dates. Joe,
- 18 you had a problem with the February meeting date, is that
- 19 correct?
- 20 MR. MEADE: The August and December dates
- 21 can fit in my calendar. I'm already obliged on the
- 22 February 4 date. I didn't check my calendar. I do show
- 23 the Friday prior, January 28th or that Thursday the 27th or
- 24 those two days if we wanted to have a half day on the 27th
- 25 and a half day on the 28th. Those are open on my calendar.

- 1 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Why don't I give the
- 2 Trustee Council members a minute to pull out their
- 3 calendars. Joe is suggesting that the proposed February
- 4 4th Trustee Council meeting be moved to January 27, 28.
- 5 MS. PHILLIPS: Mr. Chairman, that's right
- 6 in the middle of our symposium.
- 7 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, that's a problem.
- 8 MS. PHILLIPS: And it's not a good time for
- 9 the staff.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: The February 4th is a
- 11 Friday. Is that week gone for you, Joe?
- 12 MR. MEADE: Actually I have that Friday
- 13 alone just -- I'm in meetings that Monday, Tuesday,
- 14 Wednesday and Thursday. And I was supposed keep Friday
- 15 open or flexible in case we moved into it. I could be
- 16 available Friday but I could not then open up part of
- 17 Thursday. It would be Friday only.
- 18 MS. PHILLIPS: In addition to the
- 19 symposium, we have the workshops following on the 27th.
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay.
- 21 MS. PHILLIPS: So I would say that maybe
- 22 then we look a little later in February.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yeah, keep in mind the
- 24 next week is the North Pacific Council. I suspect that the
- 25 Fish and Game as well as the NOAA fisheries representative

- 1 would want to be here for this meeting.
- 2 MS. PHILLIPS: Can everybody else do August
- 3 and December? Is there any.....
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Gail, let me follow up
- 5 just a second. I'm wondering if we might be able to bump
- 6 the workshops so that we could have the Council meeting on
- 7 like the 27th?
- 8 MS. PHILLIPS: You know, those -- we've
- 9 already sent out the invitations for those and everything.
- 10 That's a lot of work.
- 11 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Being responsive to the
- 12 public shaking of heads, that doesn't look like a good
- 13 idea, looking around the room. Pretty much everybody is
- 14 saying no, no, no, no, no. I think the dates are set, the
- 15 speakers and the panels are being lined up and I think that
- 16 would be pretty tough to do, Kurt.
- 17 MR. TILLERY: It's certainly also possible
- 18 to have an alternate sit in on the 4th, is one option.
- 19 MR. HAGEN: I think Joe is available on the
- 20 4th, just if it's.....
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe -- yeah, that's on the
- 22 3rd.
- MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I mean Joe's maybe --
- 24 Joe, as I understand, you're maybe available on the 4th,
- 25 it's just a chance you might.....

- 1 MR. MEADE: If we held it to the 4th only,
- 2 I could make....
- 3 MR. TILLERY: But certainly you would have
- 4 an alternate who.....
- 5 MR. HAGEN: Yes.
- 6 MR. TILLERY:in the -- in case you
- 7 can't.
- 8 MR. MEADE: Yes, indeed.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Perhaps we can rely on Mr.
- 10 Zemke to insure that the previous meetings you're in
- 11 conclude on that Thursday, so you're available on the 4th.
- 12 Steve, could you help us on that?
- MR. ZEMKE: No, actually.....
- MR. MEADE: Maria.
- MS. LISOWSKI: I'm actually being the
- 16 alternate and I'm currently scheduled to be on travel that
- 17 week. But I guess Joe and I can talk about that.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. So I'm getting....
- 19 MR. MEADE: The rest of February is not
- 20 looking good on my calendar so if we're going to do it in
- 21 February, I would suggest we do it on the 4th.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Okay. And then is everybody
- 23 good for August and December?
- MR. HAGEN: Probably. Between Jim and
- 25 myself, I haven't checked.

- 1 MS. PHILLIPS: Okay. I think we're going
- 2 to nail down those dates and I will send you an e-mail
- 3 tomorrow to put those on your calendars for next year.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yeah, I spoke to this
- 5 earlier and I think I would encourage you to do that, Gail.
- 6 Say these are the dates and people can work all their other
- 7 busy schedules, both personal and professional, around the
- 8 dates that you established. The earlier you do that the
- 9 better.
- 10 MR. TILLERY: And just to reiterate, I have
- 11 neither authority to commit the Attorney General to this.
- 12 But if you send the e-mail around, get it to him and he
- 13 should be able to do it.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yeah.
- 15 MR. TILLERY: And send -- you know to send
- 16 a copy to Valarie?
- MS. PHILLIPS: Uh-huh.
- 18 MR. TILLERY: Okay.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, but let me ask you a
- 20 question, Kurt [sic].
- 21 MR. TILLERY: Who can actually tell you the
- 22 answer.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Craig, let me ask you as
- 24 question. In the absence, you would be available as the
- 25 alternate, correct?

- 1 MR. TILLERY: Correct.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: All right, thank you.
- 3 Anyone else on the meeting dates?
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Gail, thank you for at
- 5 least taking the valiant effort to try and get us nailed
- 6 down.
- 7 MS. PHILLIPS: Yeah, and this will help us
- 8 a great deal.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 10 MS. PEARCE: So our plan for February is
- 11 just a meeting on the 4th, only Friday the 4th?
- 12 MS. PHILLIPS: Well, what we can do is,
- 13 I'll look at the two days, the day before and the day after
- 14 and I'll set something up and get that to you tomorrow.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Craig.
- MR. TILLERY: I understand that in terms of
- 17 these dates, the critical day, if you have more than one
- 18 day, is August.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yes.
- 20 MR. TILLERY: That is the one where you
- 21 absolutely....
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yes.
- 23 MR. TILLERY:should be looking at
- 24 more than one day.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yes.

- 1 MR. TILLERY: The February could be
- 2 relatively short.
- 3 MR. MEADE: And I know I can be -- I can
- 4 work my calendar to be available on the 4th, the 3rd I
- 5 could not. Maria sounds like has a potential travel
- 6 conflict and so I would suggest we try to hold that one on
- 7 a single day.
- 8 MR. TILLERY: What day of the week is the
- 9 10th of August?
- 10 MS. PHILLIPS: Anybody have a calendar?
- 11 MR. HAGEN: It's Wednesday.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: 9th and 10th, 10th and
- 13 11th.
- 14 MR. TILLERY: You need to send an e-mail
- 15 that talks about 9/10 or 10/11.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Right, I will.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- MS. PEARCE: So to go back to the '06
- 19 invitation, are we asking to see in February a draft
- 20 invitation that spends no more than \$600,000 and follows
- 21 the priorities that we were earlier given by DEC? Do we
- 22 agree that those are the priorities in priority order for
- 23 deciding on invitations? Does it make sense to ask to get
- 24 millions of dollars of invitations if we have chosen to
- 25 only spend \$600,000? So what are we asking for? Let's not

- 1 create work.
- 2 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yes, Kurt.
- 3 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Well, let me ask Phil, in
- 4 the past, have we put a dollar -- in terms of drafting the
- 5 invitation, has there been a dollar amount in terms of the
- 6 invitation?
- 7 DR. MUNDY: Mr. Chairman. Yes. Sorry,
- 8 Joe, okay? Did you get that?
- 9 REPORTER: I got that, thanks.
- 10 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Well, I would -- I have
- 11 no problem making a motion that we would instruct staff to
- 12 work with the agency liaisons on drafting an FY06
- 13 invitation following the priorities that I've distributed
- 14 here today with an investment amount of 600,000.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second?
- MR. TILLERY: For purposes of discussion, a
- 17 second.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: For purposes of
- 19 discussion, a second. All right, discussion.
- 20 MR. TILLERY: I wasn't clear, with the
- 21 600,000, was that including these potential lingering oil
- 22 projects or not?
- 23 MR. FREDRIKSSON: It did not include that.
- MR. TILLERY: Did you intend for it to?
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Boy, this is where.....

- 1 MR. TILLERY: I'm just trying to get
- 2 clarification here of what your intent was.
- 3 MR. FREDRIKSSON: No.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe.
- 5 MR. MEADE: Again, for discussion, would we
- 6 also with that motion restrict or would it leave the option
- 7 available to ask the staff to develop, as a first priority,
- 8 an invitation at a cap of 600,000 but also have the
- 9 latitude to have a alternative develop that we expend to
- 10 the higher level based on the discussion we yet need to
- 11 have in February that Drue had asked for us to be able to
- 12 have, once we have the right analysis in front of us? In
- 13 other words, should we ask for an option A and an option B?
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Option B.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: And that other level that
- 16 you're talking about is what, Joe?
- 17 MR. MEADE: I think earlier we discussed
- 18 about 1.8, depending on how we felt about the issue of --
- 19 help me, Drue -- was it the carry forward concept?
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 21 MS. PEARCE: No, I -- are you asking me
- 22 about carry forward or.....
- MR. MEADE: We talked earlier how -- I'm
- 24 trying to recollect back on the discussion we were going to
- 25 -- we decided we'd table till February to decide if we

- 1 would hold ourselves to the 600,000 or if we'd go up to
- 2 1.8. We were going to have some budget analysis that was
- 3 going to help us in that decision.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe, my understanding is
- 5 if you wanted to look at the concept of 1.8 then the
- 6 Council would have to make a conscious decision.....
- 7 MR. MEADE: Agreed.
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY:to carry forward
- 9 three fiscal years worth of unexpended funds to do that.
- 10 Drue.
- MS. PEARCE: And actually, Joe, my quest
- 12 for the larger picture is more in terms of how we set the
- 13 cap. I'm a little concerned that we may be too high with
- 14 4.6. And so it wasn't.....
- MR. MEADE: Okay.
- MS. PEARCE: The carry forward question to
- 17 me is answered. That is not an.....
- MR. MEADE: Okay, never mind then.
- 19 MS. PEARCE: I think Craig said it best.
- 20 MR. MEADE: So it sounds like there is no
- 21 need for a second -- an alternative B, is that -- that's
- 22 the clarity I was.....
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I think so. Kurt.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: And actually what -- as
- 25 Drue pointed out to me, the lingering oil is part of --

- 1 there's five priorities in listed order within the DEC
- 2 proposal, one of which is under.....
- 3 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Number 2.
- 4 MR. FREDRIKSSON:number 2, continued
- 5 monitoring, research and evaluation of ongoing direct
- 6 impact from lingering oil. And we obviously feel the
- 7 synthesis is critically important. So we would propose --
- 8 I would continue my motion as proposed for the 600,000 to
- 9 guide the allocation of FY06 invitation along these lines.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Further discussion.
- 11 MR. HAGEN: Well, yeah, I guess I'll agree
- 12 to the 600,000 cap, you know, pending certainly maybe some
- 13 more discussion or look in the interim. I don't see
- 14 including in your motion, I'm not going to be in favor of
- 15 in terms of adopting the set of priorities. I don't feel
- 16 -- I think there's really some needs we have out there of
- 17 continuing projects and nearshore work. There's been a lot
- 18 of effort on it. I think there's going to be a need to
- 19 address a little continuation of that and I don't see that
- 20 on the list.
- 21 The lingering oil, I guess getting back to
- 22 the request that's going to come forward, I would say
- 23 that's better addressed under FY05. That's the fiscal year
- 24 we're operating on. In the past, Trustee practice has been
- 25 is you go through a fiscal year, you have phase I, phase

- 1 II. So I'd consider that a phase II type approach and not
- 2 really try to assume we're drawing that out of the '06
- 3 funds. So in any case, I'd be in favor of the motion if
- 4 you withdraw the priority listing because I don't think
- 5 we're there yet in terms of the Trustee voice.
- 6 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Before I withdraw for
- 7 discussion purposes, I don't disagree with the out --
- 8 ongoing but I felt that's what the Council did in approving
- 9 a commitment to '06 and '07, ongoing projects. To be
- 10 honest, DEC was very surprised to see what was discussed
- 11 early on as an FY05 proposal that then transformed itself
- 12 into an FY05, and FY06 and an FY07 commitment. We feel and
- 13 we will honor those commitments with respect to the '06 and
- 14 the '07. But that is the continuation. To add yet another
- 15 layer on that continuation just to me further confuses what
- 16 is a very confusing situation. What we are hoping to
- 17 achieve is clarity and direction to staff.
- 18 So I would stick to the priorities or at
- 19 least entertain an alternative list of priorities. But I
- 20 think we need to provide some very clear direction to
- 21 staff. That is to me -- and unfortunately the lateness of
- 22 the day, this has been a long day, we need one of those day
- 23 and a half here, Gail. But I sympathize with the people
- 24 who were on the phone this morning. There is a real
- 25 feeling that Council is not being clear and we need to take

- 1 the time and debate to nail that down. And I think this is
- 2 -- at least providing the staff and our staff within the
- 3 liaisons some clear direction in terms of priorities is
- 4 critical.
- 5 But Pete, I don't disagree in terms of that
- 6 out year. But I think we've already -- I think we've made
- 7 those kind of commitments in the '06 and the '07.
- 8 MR. HAGEN: No, I'm referring to new
- 9 projects that are logical continuation of previous
- 10 commitments. They're not obligations that were done by
- 11 earlier -- they're not a multi-year project. I think
- 12 there's one or two at least that would have to come forward
- 13 if we're going to, you know, do -- you know, not lose,
- 14 drop, kind of, initiatives that are under way, you know,
- 15 under -- you know the watershed and the nearshore have been
- 16 the focus. And so I think, you know, 600,000 is not a lot
- 17 of money anyway. So it's going to be a very targeted RFP.
- 18 We're probably going to know what we'd want in a sense
- 19 from, you know, the type of needs.
- 20 I just think it's -- we need to have a
- 21 discussion. I'm just not prepared to say, Trustee -- or
- 22 liaisons and staff go in and if it's not one, two, three,
- 23 four, or five, don't consider it. Because I think there
- 24 needs to be some discussion on that. This is just a list
- 25 that came through an e-mail. This is the first time I've

- 1 seen it together as sitting here in this role. I don't
- 2 want to say this is our policy. So I'll vote against the
- 3 motion just for that reason.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: We're trying to find some
- 5 common grounds. We don't have to vote against the motions
- 6 here. I haven't called the question yet.
- 7 MR. HAGEN: Okay.
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe.
- 9 MR. MEADE: In response to Pete's interest
- 10 and being that this is -- recently been just circulated,
- 11 can we ask the liaisons to look at this list of priorities
- 12 and come to some common agreement with the liaisons, what
- 13 the agreement is on those and be in e-mail contact with the
- 14 Trustees in accordance with that?
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Joe, as an alternative,
- 16 I'm not sure we want to get into a bunch of dialogue about
- 17 what the priorities are over e-mail between the Trustees
- 18 and the liaisons and the staff and Gail. I'm not sure we'd
- 19 reach resolution by February. What I would prefer to do as
- 20 a compromise, here's a suggestion. That the list of
- 21 priorities for the '06 invitation are as identified to the
- 22 extent -- and there's a dollar amount that we're targeting
- 23 -- but to the extent that individual liaisons believe there
- 24 are other things that should be looked at relative to the
- 25 '06 invitation, they can bring that perspective into that

- 1 discussion and it will be part of the draft '06 invitation.
- 2 Is that a reasonable interpretation of what I think we're
- 3 all trying to say here?
- 4 MR. MEADE: I'm probably where Pete's at
- 5 because I don't have that list in front of me and I didn't
- 6 have it in sufficient time to give it thorough review
- 7 myself nor to work with my liaison or Council. So I'm at a
- 8 disadvantage to give you an answer to that.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Pete, does that
- 10 description address the issue that you still have? My
- 11 interpretation.
- MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I guess -- since now I
- 13 kind of lost what the language of the motion was, you know,
- 14 maybe it could be restated in something that would
- 15 accommodate some flexibility and discussion. I guess one
- 16 other point is we've got the PAC meeting that will come up
- 17 as well. And maybe that will be a target in which the
- 18 invitation draft can be discussed with the PAC and that way
- 19 get additional feedback. And so once it comes to the
- 20 Trustees it's kind of well vedded, so.....
- 21 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I'd be happy to amend my
- 22 motion such. And I would move that the Council endorse ${\tt a}$
- 23 \$600,000 target for investing on FY06 invitation. And that
- 24 the EVOS staff work with the agency liaisons using the DEC
- 25 priorities as a starting point subject to modification and

- 1 recommendation back at the next Council meeting. Use it as
- 2 a working draft. But I expect, I guess -- with that as a
- 3 motion.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I appreciate that, Kurt,
- 5 and I think that's well stated but you cannot amend your
- 6 own motion. So I will need someone else to propose that as
- 7 a friendly amendment to your motion.
- 8 MS. PEARCE: I would propose that as a
- 9 friendly amendment.
- 10 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Is there a second?
- 11 MR. MEADE: I'll second it.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, a friendly amendment
- 13 to the motion has been made and seconded. So the motion is
- 14 now modified to reflect what you just stated. Gail.
- 15 MS. PHILLIPS: Mr. Chairman, earlier in the
- 16 discussion there was discussion about preparing two
- 17 options, one for the 600 and one for the 1.8.
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Through discussion we
- 19 backed off from that perspective.
- 20 MS. PHILLIPS: All right. So the
- 21 invitation this year will specifically be 600,000?
- 22 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: 600,000.
- MR. MEADE: Mr. Chairman, for clarity, it
- 24 won't exceed the cap.
- MS. PHILLIPS: No.

- 1 MR. MEADE: That's basically the....
- MS. PHILLIPS: It will be under the cap.
- 3 MR. MEADE: One in the same, is it not.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 5 MR. FREDRIKSSON: Just as a point of
- 6 discussion, I feel comfortable with the suggested revision.
- 7 I just think it's going to be real important, and I just
- 8 want to emphasize, particularly for EVOS staff and for the
- 9 liaisons, that when we come together in February the 4th,
- 10 that as we move forward on the invitation, it clearly
- 11 articulate the priorities of the Council and that the
- 12 Council be prepared to vote on those priorities so that we
- 13 can avoid any kind of confusion at that tail end as to what
- 14 the Council intended to be accomplished.
- 15 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I think that's good advice
- 16 to the Council, Kurt. Any further discussion on this?
- 17 (No audible responses)
- 18 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any opposition of the
- 19 motion?
- 20 (No audible responses)
- 21 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Hearing none, so moved.
- 22 The last item, I believe, on our agenda is discussion of
- 23 workshops. The Executive Director suggested that that
- 24 could be delayed until the February meeting.
- MS. PHILLIPS: I think that could be --

- 1 Richard, is there any problem with delaying.....
- 2 MR. DWORSKY: I can do it in one minute.
- 3 MS. PHILLIPS: Okay, how about one minute
- 4 and then we take it off the agenda.
- 5 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Gail, is this an action
- 6 item?
- 7 MS. PHILLIPS: No.
- 8 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Can we discuss a non-
- 9 action item in the absence of one Trustee Council member?
- 10 A non-action item?
- 11 MR. TILLERY: Sure, you just can't take
- 12 action.
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: I'm just -- Pete is, I
- 14 believe, trying to catch a flight tonight. So if you're
- 15 concerned....
- MR. HAGEN: Do you know what our flight is,
- 17 Jeep?
- DR. RICE: Yeah, it's 8:00 o'clock.
- 19 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Oh, you're okay.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Okay, one minute, Richard.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Mr. Chairman,
- 22 clarification of the agenda item we're on now.
- 23 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: This is an update on the
- 24 -- coming from the Executive Director's report, we moved
- 25 the update on the workshop process that Richard was

- 1 supposed to give to the Trustee Council, we moved that to
- 2 the tail end of the agenda following the priority
- 3 discussion, the '06 invitation, the reconsideration of
- 4 previously considered projects. That was moved to the end
- 5 of the agenda. So there at the top of the table it's the
- 6 series of STAC, nearshore, lingering oil, watershed injured
- 7 species and modeling workshops. Kurt. Go ahead.
- 8 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I apologize and maybe it
- 9 is the lateness of the day, did we hear from Richard on the
- 10 update of the science plan? I know we heard about the
- 11 science book but did we have from you Richard an update on
- 12 the science plan revisions?
- MR. DWORSKY: I guess.
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: We did.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: It was late, sorry.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Yes, yeah.
- 17 MR. DWORSKY: The workshops are established
- 18 in the internal documents, project 560. We have a number
- 19 of work groups. They assist in formulating the invitation,
- 20 in formulating peer review, in formulating information.
- 21 They're staffed with people from the agencies and from the
- 22 public who are experts in the field and give us assistance.
- 23 These are the dates that we have proposed and were approved
- 24 by the TC at the last meeting. Any questions?
- 25 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yeah, Richard, I've got

- 1 one real quick. Is the watershed -- has that workshop -- I
- 2 noticed December 12th, is that scheduled to occur still?
- 3 MR. DWORSKY: Yes. Yes, sir.
- 4 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay, on the 4th. And has
- 5 there been any workshop meetings so far? Did the nearshore
- 6 group meet?
- 7 MR. DWORSKY: The STAC has met, the
- 8 nearshore has met, portions of lingering oil has met.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay.
- 10 MR. DWORSKY: And obviously the STAC will
- 11 meet again when it comes to the invitation.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Okay. Pete.
- 13 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, I had a question on --
- 14 we've got workshops but there's also working groups and
- 15 maybe you could give some background on what working groups
- 16 are under -- are being tasked now.
- 17 MR. DWORSKY: Well, the work groups are
- 18 synonymous with workshops.
- MR. HAGEN: Okay.
- MR. DWORSKY: So we have a workshop -- we
- 21 have a work group for nearshore, we have a work group for
- 22 lingering oil. The nearshore and STAC have been approved
- 23 by the TC. The remainder of the working groups have been
- 24 approved by the Executive Director.
- MR. HAGEN: So there's a science plan

- 1 working group then. Okay, I guess my suggestion -- and
- 2 there's two working groups I particularly want to address.
- 3 One is the working group on the science plan development
- 4 and the other is the working group on the injury list. And
- 5 I think from what I've read in terms of mapping out where
- 6 the workshops are, I think that sounds real good in terms
- 7 of, you know, convening at the symposium, having a couple
- 8 of other meetings set up and trying to bring the scientific
- 9 expertise to address those.
- I guess one of my thoughts are,
- 11 particularly those groups are going to provide products,
- 12 one will be the science plan and the other will be perhaps
- 13 a synthesis of injury or some documentation that will take
- 14 advantage of the work of Bob Spies and work of other
- 15 projects. And I know the working group selection process
- 16 is under the Executive Director. And my suggestion might
- 17 be that they're also -- the Trustee consider a steering
- 18 group approach perhaps by asking their staff or signing as
- 19 needed to work with these working groups, at least to
- 20 provide some feedback. So as the draft outline or topics
- 21 are brought forward, the steering group could kind of
- 22 present a single Trustee position. Because I think that's
- 23 what we're wrestling with in a lot of areas right now, is
- 24 what the heck the Trustees want.
- 25 And I don't think we want to go down too

- 1 far down a path on producing a written document that we
- 2 don't have buy in by the Trustees all the way around. So I
- 3 don't know if that needs a formal motion or if that's
- 4 something the Trustees can direct to work with the
- 5 Executive Director on.
- 6 MS. PHILLIPS: Maybe Richard has.....
- 7 MR. DWORSKY: I do have a comment on that.
- 8 In our working group spreadsheet we do have liaisons spread
- 9 throughout. I know you've been invited. If you want to
- 10 have more, that's fine. I don't know how you want to frame
- 11 that but it's not a problem.
- 12 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Drue.
- 13 MS. PEARCE: Specific to the science plan
- 14 and injured species groups, I want DOI staff on them
- 15 because we have some specific concerns that we've laid out
- 16 in a memo but we have some very specific concerns about the
- 17 science plan draft that we saw that we want fixed. And
- 18 certainly want to be a part of the injured species
- 19 discussion well before there's a product produced.
- MR. DWORSKY: Are you suggesting, ma'am,
- 21 that I put them on the.....
- MS. PEARCE: That is my suggestion.
- MR. DWORSKY:working groups, DOI, for
- 24 the folks here?
- MS. PEARCE: Yes.

- 1 MR. DWORSKY: Okay, fine.
- MS. PEARCE: And they can.....
- 3 MR. DWORSKY: Now.....
- 4 MS. PEARCE: Dede is the one getting
- 5 pointed to, but they can decide that.
- 6 MS. PHILLIPS: Drue, I'm sorry, what one
- 7 was that besides the science plan?
- 8 MS. PEARCE: Injured species.
- 9 MS. PHILLIPS: Okay.
- 10 MS. PEARCE: I frankly think we should have
- 11 the opportunity to put internal staff on each one if we so
- 12 desire....
- MS. PHILLIPS: Right.
- MS. PEARCE:and should be asked if we
- 15 want to.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Absolutely. Absolutely.
- 17 MS. PEARCE: That's perhaps extra work to
- 18 ask all six of us but it seems like it could be a pretty
- 19 quick.....
- 20 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: How about an e-mail out to
- 21 the Trustee Councils doing that because I too would like to
- 22 have the State liaison on those two groups, Richard, that
- 23 she just mentioned. The science plan and the lingering oil
- 24 group.
- MS. PHILLIPS: You'll get an e-mail on that

- 1 on Monday.
- MS. PEARCE: And you can consider the
- 3 direction that it's coming from, the liaisons, to be the
- 4 direction of the....
- 5 MR. HAGEN: Yeah, but I guess that's -- I
- 6 was thinking maybe a separate group, like a steering
- 7 committee in a sense that the chairman of those particular
- 8 work groups would also be a part of the steering committee
- 9 and it may be able to hammer out some things. But I think
- 10 that's fine if you think, you know, I think the working
- 11 group is a more scientific than technical issue. But if
- 12 you guys think that would work and if there's problems then
- 13 they could redo it but.....
- 14 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Kurt.
- 15 MR. FREDRIKSSON: I think we all -- we sit
- 16 here as Trustees, as managers of agencies that have that
- 17 scientific and technical expertise and I get concerned when
- 18 there appears to be too much -- there's a science out there
- 19 that is not part of the agency. I think it is there and we
- 20 need to get the agencies engaged as much as possible in
- 21 these work groups. And so I support that. I also support
- 22 your comment, Pete, to avoid any confusion down the line
- 23 it's imperative that we get engaged here through our agency
- 24 liaisons.
- 25 I might note that with respect to the

- 1 science plan, as the science plan helps drive, as I
- 2 understand it, the invitation. We are now going to be
- 3 working, staff have been directed to develop and clearly
- 4 articulate the priorities for the FY06 invitation which in
- 5 my mind -- and let me just make it real clear -- those
- 6 priorities will also drive the science plan. So these
- 7 things are not just kind of off as separate items, they are
- 8 all kind of part of the same.
- 9 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Any further comments on
- 10 this?
- 11 MS. PEARCE: Anybody for a motion we
- 12 adjourn?
- 13 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: Yes.
- MS. PEARCE: Move we adjourn.
- MS. PHILLIPS: Thank you, Richard.
- MR. FREDRIKSSON: Second.
- 17 CHAIRMAN DUFFY: It's moved and seconded
- 18 that we adjourn.
- 19 (Off record 5:50 p.m.)
- 20 (END OF PROCEEDINGS)

1	CERTIFICATE
2	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA)
3) ss.
4	STATE OF ALASKA)
5	I, Joseph P. Kolasinski, Notary Public in
6	and for the State of Alaska and reporter for Computer
7	Matrix Court Reporters, LLC, do hereby certify:
8	THAT the foregoing pages numbered 4 through
9	258 contain a full, true and correct transcript of the
10	Exxon Valdez Oil Spill Trustee Council's Meeting recorded
11	electronically by me on the 10th day of December 2004,
12	commencing at the hour of 10:05 a.m. and thereafter
13	transcribed by me to the best of my knowledge and ability.
14	THAT the Transcript has been prepared at
15	the request of:
16	EXXON VALDEZ TRUSTEE COUNCIL, 451 W. 5th
17	Avenue, Suite 500, Anchorage, Alaska 99501;
18	DATED at Anchorage, Alaska this 29th day of
19	December 2004.
20	SIGNED AND CERTIFIED TO BY:
21	
22 23	
24 25	(Notary Public in and for Alaska

